

The automultiplechoice package*

Alexis Bienvenüe
paamc@passoire.fr

July 4, 2018

Abstract

This package helps designing multiple choice exams ready for automated marking from papers scans.

Answers and questions are optionally shuffled, creating different sheets for every student.

1 Introduction

The package `automultiplechoice` helps formatting multiple choice questionnaires with automated marking from papers scans in mind:

- The package can produce different copies of the question sheet for each student, optionally shuffling answers and questions for each student.
- Markers can be printed on each sheet, so as to be able to analyse scans after examination. All the needed information about the position of the markers and the boxes to be checked by the students is given in an auxiliary file during \LaTeX run.

See Auto Multiple Choice (AMC) software (<https://www.auto-multiple-choice.net/>) for an integration of this package, with user interface for automated marking.

2 Samples

We begin with several samples to see what can be done with the `automultiplechoice` package. All `automultiplechoice` commands and options will be detailed further.

For all these samples, two sets of questions are used: a group of geography questions, and a group of history questions. These are defined in a common \LaTeX file named `questions.tex`:

```
\element{geography}{  
  \begin{question}{Ghana}  
    What is the capital of Ghana?  
    \begin{choiceshoriz}  
      \correctchoice{Accra}
```

*This document corresponds to version revision: `r:2c10fc7` from AMC 1.4.0~rc1

```

        \wrongchoice{Addis Abeba}
        \wrongchoice{Ankara}
        \wrongchoice{Apia}
    \end{choiceshoriz}
\end{question}
}

\element{geography}{
    \begin{question}{Thailand}
        What is the capital of Thailand?
        \begin{choiceshoriz}
            \correctchoice{Bangkok}
            \wrongchoice{Banjul}
            \wrongchoice{Beijing}
            \wrongchoice{Beirut}
            \wrongchoice{Berlin}
        \end{choiceshoriz}
    \end{question}
}

\element{geography}{
    \begin{question}{Egypt}
        What is the capital of Egypt?
        \begin{choices}
            \correctchoice{Cairo}
            \wrongchoice{Caracas}
            \wrongchoice{Cayenne}
            \wrongchoice{Chisinau}
            \wrongchoice{Conakry}
        \end{choices}
    \end{question}
}

\element{geography}{
    \begin{question}{Ireland}
        What is the capital of Ireland?
        \begin{multicols}{3}
            \begin{choices}
                \correctchoice{Dublin}
                \wrongchoice{Dili}
                \wrongchoice{Djibouti}
                \wrongchoice{Doha}
                \wrongchoice{Dakar}
                \wrongchoice{Dhaka}
            \end{choices}
        \end{multicols}
    \end{question}
}

```

```

\end{question}
}

\element{history}{
\begin{questionmult}{1901}
Which of the following events are taking place during the year
1901?
\begin{choices}
\correctchoice{Funeral of Queen Victoria in London}
\correctchoice{Official end of the Caste War of Yucat'an}
\wrongchoice{King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Crete}
\wrongchoice{The first line of the Paris M'etro is opened}
\end{choices}
\end{questionmult}
}

\element{history}{
\begin{questionmult}{1850}
Which of the following events are taking place during the year
1850?
\begin{choices}
\correctchoice{American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo}
\wrongchoice{Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy}
\wrongchoice{Kwang-su becomes emperor of China}
\wrongchoice{First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London}
\end{choices}
\end{questionmult}
}

\element{history}{
\begin{questionmult}{1971}
Which of the following events are taking place during the year
1971?
\begin{choices}
\correctchoice{Apollo 14 lands on the Moon}
\correctchoice{The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1}
\correctchoice{Death of Louis Armstrong}
\wrongchoice{The first commercial Concorde flight takes off}
\end{choices}
\end{questionmult}
}

```

We will ask automultiplechoice package to include two geography questions and two history questions at random for each student, shuffling questions and answers, with the following code:

```

\cleargroup{all}
\shufflegroup{geography}

```

```

\copygroup[2]{geography}{all}
\shufflegroup{history}
\copygroup[2]{history}{all}
\shufflegroup{all}
\insertgroup{all}

```

You can read these commands as “clear group `all`, shuffle questions inside group `geography` and copy the first two to group `all`, do the same for group `history`, shuffle the four questions copied into `all` and print them”.

2.1 Standard layout

A set of 30 students sheets can be produced from the following L^AT_EX source named `sample-amc.tex`:

```

\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{automultiplechoice}
\usepackage{multicol}
\begin{document}

\input{questions.tex}

\onecopy{30}{

\noindent{\bf AMC \hfill SAMPLE TEST}

\vspace{3ex}

```

For this test, package `{\sf automultiplechoice}` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `{\tt nowatermark}` option.

Commands from `{\sf automultiplechoice}` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

```

\vspace{3ex}

\cleargroup{all}

\shufflegroup{geography}
\copygroup[2]{geography}{all}
\shufflegroup{history}
\copygroup[2]{history}{all}
\shufflegroup{all}
\insertgroup{all}

}

```

`\end{document}`

producing a 30-pages document (every page has number 1), from which we show the first pages on page 8.

Note that “DRAFT” indications can be cancelled using option `nowatermark` , or using AMC software.

You can see on each page markers that can be used for automated completed answer sheets scans analysis:

- Four circles ● are printed in the corners, to be able to analyse any rotation or scaling of the scans.
- Binary boxes are printed in the header area, so as to be able to read student sheet number and page number. On page 2 for example, you can see that these binary boxes are coding 2/1/59:



Here, 2 is the student sheet number, 1 is the page number for this student, and 59 is a checking value that can be used for checking correct identification from a scan.

If you also use `calibration` option , `automultiplechoice` will produce a `.xy` file with informations about the exact position in the page of all the markers, and all the boxes. This option is automatically set by AMC software, which then use the information in the `.xy` file for automated marking.

2.2 Separate answer sheet

In some situations, you may need a separate answer sheet:

- this makes cheating even more difficult;
- this can reduce the number of pages to scan.

This is done using `separateanswersheet` option of `automultiplechoice` package. You also have to use commands `\AMCformBegin` to indicate the beginning of this separate answer sheet (usually after a `\clearpage` or `\AMCcleardoublepage` command), and `\AMCform` to insert the form to be completed by the students, as in the following example (`sample-separate.tex`):

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage[separateanswersheet]{automultiplechoice}
\usepackage{multicol}
\begin{document}

\input{questions.tex}

\onecopy{30}{
```

```
\noindent{\bf AMC \hfill SAMPLE TEST}
```

```
\vspace{3ex}
```

For this test, package `{\sf automultiplechoice}` is used with `{\tt separateanswersheet}` option, so that all answers are to be filled on a separate sheet by students. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `{\tt nowatermark}` option.

Commands from `{\sf automultiplechoice}` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

```
\vspace{3ex}
```

```
\cleargroup{all}
```

```
\shufflegroup{geography}
```

```
\copygroup[2]{geography}{all}
```

```
\shufflegroup{history}
```

```
\copygroup[2]{history}{all}
```

```
\shufflegroup{all}
```

```
\insertgroup{all}
```

```
\clearpage
```

```
\AMCformBegin
```

This is the answer sheet: all answers are to be ticked on this page to be taken into account.

```
\vspace{2ex}
```

```
\AMCform
```

```
}
```

```
\end{document}
```

First pages of the result are shown on page 9. There are now 2 pages per student: the first with questions, and the second for answers. Only the second will be completed by the students, and scanned for analysis.

2.3 Without markers

With the `nopage` option, package `automultiplechoice` does not include any page markers for scan processing. I'm afraid you can't use any automated marking software with this layout, but you can


still use answer sheet and corrected answer sheet (option `indivanswers` , added here) for a manual marking...

The L^AT_EX source `sample-plain.tex` that only differs from `sample-amc.tex` by its options passed to `automultiplechoice`:

```
\usepackage[nopage,indivanswers]{automultiplechoice}
```

produces a 30-pages document, from which we show the first pages on page 10.

First pages from L^AT_EX source detailed in section 2.1 – see sample-amc.pdf

●  ●

+1/1/50+

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `nowatermark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☐ Death of Louis Armstrong
☐ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Cayenne
☐ Caracas
☐ Cairo
☐ Conakry
☐ Chisinau


Question 3 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwing-en becomes emperor of China

Question 4 What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ Accra ☐ Addis Ababa ☐ Ankara ☐ Apia

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `auto-multiple-choice`. ●

●  ●

+2/1/50+

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `nowatermark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1901?

☐ The first line of the Paris Metro is opened
☐ Official end of the Crime War of Vietnam
☐ King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Crete
☐ Funeral of Queen Victoria in London

Question 2 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Djibouti ☐ Dhaka ☐ Doha
☐ Dublin ☐ Dili ☐ Dakar


Question 3 What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ Apia ☐ Accra ☐ Addis Ababa ☐ Ankara

Question 4 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwing-en becomes emperor of China

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `auto-multiple-choice`. ●

●  ●

+3/1/50+

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `nowatermark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☐ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☐ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ Death of Louis Armstrong

Question 2 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwing-en becomes emperor of China
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo


Question 3 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Dhaka ☐ Doha ☐ Dakar
☐ Dili ☐ Dublin ☐ Djibouti

Question 4 What is the capital of Thailand?

☐ Beijing ☐ Banja ☐ Bangkok ☐ Beirut ☐ Berlin

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `auto-multiple-choice`. ●

●  ●

+4/1/50+

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `nowatermark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☐ Death of Louis Armstrong
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Cayenne
☐ Caracas
☐ Cairo
☐ Conakry
☐ Chisinau

Question 3 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwing-en becomes emperor of China


Question 4 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Djibouti ☐ Dhaka ☐ Dakar
☐ Dili ☐ Doha ☐ Dublin

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `auto-multiple-choice`. ●

First pages from L^AT_EX source detailed in section 2.2 – see sample-separate.pdf

[illegible]

•  •

• $\sim 1/2/50+$ •

This is the answer sheet: all answers are to be ticked on this page to be taken into account.

Question 1:

A	B	C	D
---	---	---	---

Question 2:

A	B	C	D	E
---	---	---	---	---

Question 3:

A	B	C	D
---	---	---	---

Question 4:

A	B	C	D
---	---	---	---

DRAFT

• **For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from auto-multiple-choice.** •

+2/1/08+

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package *automultiplechoice* is used with *separateanswersheet* option, so that all answers are to be filled on a separate sheet by students. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. *DIAPRT* indications can be cancelled using *newsmarker* option.

Commands from *automultiplechoice* are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1901?

☐ A The first line of the Paris Métro is opened
☐ B Official end of the Caste War of Yucatan
☐ C King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Crete
☐ D Plunder of Queen Victoria in London

Question 2 What is the capital of Bhutan?

☐ A Dighanti ☐ B Dhaqa ☐ C Dha
☐ D Duhla ☐ E Dili ☐ F Daskar


Question 3 What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ A Apia ☐ B Accra ☐ C Abba Alaba ☐ D Ankara

Question 4 ▲ Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1806?

☐ A Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps with Grande Armée
☐ B First horse-drawn omnibus established in London
☐ C American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ D Irving-on becomes Emperor of China

For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from *automultiple-choice*.



~2/2/57~

This is the answer sheet: all answers are to be ticked on this page to be taken into account.

Question 1:

A	B	C	D
---	---	---	---

Question 2:

A	B	C	D	E	F
---	---	---	---	---	---

Question 3:

A	B	C	D
---	---	---	---

Question 4:

A	B	C	D
---	---	---	---

DRAFT

For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from auto-multiple-choice.

First pages from L^AT_EX source detailed in section 2.3 – see sample-plain.pdf

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nosage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet). Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☒ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☒ Death of Louis Armstrong
☒ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Cayenne
☐ Caracas
☒ Cairo
☐ Conakry
☐ Chisinau

Question 3 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwang-su becomes emperor of China

Question 4 What is the capital of Ghana?

☒ Accra ☐ Addis Ababa ☐ Ankara ☐ Apia

1

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nosage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet). Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1901?

☐ The first line of the Paris Métro is opened
☒ Official end of the Caste War of Yucatán
☐ King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Crete
☒ Funeral of Queen Victoria in London

Question 2 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Džibouti ☐ Dhaka ☐ Doha
☒ Dublin ☐ Dili ☐ Dakar

Question 3 What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ Apia ☒ Accra ☐ Addis Ababa ☐ Ankara

Question 4 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwang-su becomes emperor of China

1

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nosage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet). Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☒ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☒ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☒ Death of Louis Armstrong

Question 2 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwang-su becomes emperor of China
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo

Question 3 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Doha ☐ Doha ☐ Dakar
☐ Dili ☒ Dublin ☐ Džibouti

Question 4 What is the capital of Thailand?

☐ Beijing ☐ Banjul ☒ Bangkok ☐ Beirut ☐ Berlin

1

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nosage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet). Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☒ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☒ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☒ Death of Louis Armstrong
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Caracas
☐ Cayenne
☒ Cairo
☐ Conakry
☐ Chisinau

Question 3 **1** Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwang-su becomes emperor of China

Question 4 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Džibouti ☐ Dhaka ☐ Dakar
☐ Dili ☐ Doha ☒ Dublin

1

3 Usage

3.1 Package options

The following options are available for package `automultiplechoice`:

`noshuffle` cancels answers shuffling for all questions.

`noshufflegroups` cancels groups shuffling.

`answers` produces a common corrected answers sheet.

`indivanswers` shows the boxes that corresponds to correct choices on the question sheet.

`box` includes every question in a \LaTeX box, so that they can't be cutted on two different pages.

`asbox` does the same for questions in the separate answer sheet.

`separateanswersheet` asks for a separate answer sheet (see section 2.2 for an example). Commands `\AMCformBegin` and `\AMCform` must be used to describe the separate answer sheet (see section 3.6).

`digits` puts digits instead of letters in the boxes, when `separateanswersheet` (or `insidebox`) is used.

`outsidebox` prints boxes labels outside the boxes on the answersheet when `separateanswersheet` is set.

`init` initializes the random generator from time. *This option is only for testing: don't use it for a real exam!*

`completemulti` adds an answer “None of these answers are correct.” at the end of each multiple question (question with no, one or several correct answers), so as to make the difference between “I don't know” and “I think none of the answers are correct”.

`insidebox` puts a letter (or a digit if `digits` option is used) inside the boxes, even if `separateanswersheet` is not used. The `insidebox` option is implicitly called when using `separateanswersheet`: no need to call it then.

`calibration` asks for logging positions of boxes and markers in the `.xy` file. Without this option, a \LaTeX run updates the document but not the `.xy` file.

`nowatermark` cancels the “DRAFT” indications above pages.

`catalog` is used for formatting a catalog of questions, not an exam. Then the questions identifiers will be printed.

`français` asks for french localisation.

`lang=XX` asks for localisation in `XX` language. At present, only `DE` (German), `ES` (Spanish), `FR` (French), `IT` (Italian), `JA` (Japanese), `NO` (Norwegian) and `NL` (Dutch) are available.

`plain` cancels `environ` and `etex` automatic loading. The default behaviour is to load `environ` and `etex` packages if available, as they improve `automultiplechoice`. This is not done when `plain` option is set.

`nopage` cancels markers print and page layout definition (see sample in section 2.3).

`automarks` , when used with `separateanswersheet`, cancels markers print on the subject page (they are only shown on the answer sheet pages).

`postcorrect` tells that correct answers won't be given in the LaTeX source. The teacher will fill one answer sheet for AMC to analyse the scan and set correct answers from it.

`fullgroups` cancels the use of the optional parameter of `\insertgroup` and `\copygroup`, so that each group is always fully inserted and fully copied.

`storebox` asks to use `\storebox` instead of `\savebox` to handle ovals (when using oval shape). The package `storebox` will be loaded.

`pdfform` use this option to produce PDF forms. The PDF sheet won't be printed, but filled by each student with a PDF reader. The completed PDF will then be sent to the teacher, and given to AMC for data capture.

See also section 3.8 for a french version of some of these options.

3.2 Questions and answers

We make a difference between two kind of multiple choice questions:

- **Simple questions:** there is one and only one correct choices among the proposed choices, *and this is announced to the student*. Thus, the student is asked to check one answer if he thinks this is the good one, and to check none if he has no idea.
- **Multiple questions:** there can be zero, one or several correct choices among the proposed choices. This is also announced to the student (using the `\multiSymbole` sign, with default ♣), so that the student is asked to check all the boxes corresponding to correct choices, and to let unchecked all boxes corresponding to wrong choices.

`question` Simple questions are enclosed in a `{question}{\langle id \rangle}` environment, and multiple questions are enclosed in a `{questionmult}{\langle id \rangle}` environment. These environments contain the question text, and the proposed choices inside a `choices`-like environment (see next). The `\langle id \rangle` argument is a question identifier. Each question must have a unique identifier, different from the other questions identifiers.

```

\begin{question}{everest}
  What is the elevation of Mount Everest?
  \begin{choices}
    \correctchoice{8,848\,m}
    \wrongchoice{8,253\,m}
    \wrongchoice{8,810\,m}
  \end{choices}
\end{question}

```

Question 1 What is the elevation of Mount Everest?

- ☐ 8,253 m
- ☐ 8,810 m
- ☐ 8,848 m

```

\begin{questionmult}{americas}
  Which contries are in the Americas?
  \begin{choices}
    \correctchoice{Guatemala}
    \correctchoice{Canada}
    \wrongchoice{Switzerland}
    \wrongchoice{Cambodia}
  \end{choices}
\end{questionmult}

```

Question 2 ♣ Which contries are in the Americas?

- ☐ Cambodia
- ☐ Guatemala
- ☐ Canada
- ☐ Switzerland

\AMCcompleteMulti
MCnoCompleteMulti

For multiple questions, it is sometimes useful to make the difference between a student who thinks that none of the choices are correct, and a student who did not answer the question. The use of package option `completemulti` can be used in this case: it adds a choice to all multiple questions. Commands `\AMCcompleteMulti` and `\AMCnoCompleteMulti` can also be used to change this behaviour for a single question.

```

\begin{questionmult}{americas}
  \AMCcompleteMulti
  Which contries are in the Americas?
  \begin{choices}
    \correctchoice{Guatemala}
    \correctchoice{Canada}
    \wrongchoice{Switzerland}
    \wrongchoice{Cambodia}
  \end{choices}
\end{questionmult}

```

Question 1 ♣ Which contries are in the Americas?

- ☐ Guatemala
- ☐ Cambodia
- ☐ Canada
- ☐ Switzerland
- ☐ *None of these answers are correct.*

choices
choiceshoriz
choicescustom

Depending on the formatting style for answers, one can choose one of the following ones:

- Environment `choices` is usually chosen for long answers:

```

\begin{questionmult}{latex}
  What are the possible uses of latex?
  \begin{choices}
    \correctchoice{Natural rubber is
      the most important product
      obtained from latex.}
    \correctchoice{Latex from the chicle
      and jelutong trees is used in
      chewing gum.}
    \wrongchoice{Latex is used as a fuel
      for some space launch vehicles.}
  \end{choices}
\end{questionmult}

```

Question 1 ♣ What are the possible uses of latex?

- ☐ Latex is used as a fuel for some space launch vehicles.
- ☐ Latex from the chicle and jelutong trees is used in chewing gum.
- ☐ Natural rubber is the most important product obtained from latex.

- environment `choiceshoriz` is chosen for short answers:

```

\begin{question}{insect}
  From those animals, which
  is an insect?
  \begin{choiceshoriz}
    \correctchoice{Ant}
    \wrongchoice{Horse}
    \wrongchoice{Turtle}
  \end{choiceshoriz}
\end{question}

```

Question 1 From those animals, which is an insect?

- ☐ Horse ☐ Ant ☐ Turtle

- environment `choicescustom` is provided to customize answers formatting. See 3.9.3 for details.

`\correctchoice` As you have seen in these examples, the `choices`-like environments contain `\correctchoice{<text>}` and `\wrongchoice` and `\wrongchoice{<text>}` commands, with the text of the proposed choice as argument.

3.3 Scoring

`\scoring` Scoring strategies can be given in the L^AT_EX source. They don't have any impact on the question sheet: they are only transmitted to the analysis software through the `.amc` file. See AMC documentation to write proper commands for your needs. `\scoring{<score>}` can be used inside a question or `questionmult` environment to describe the scoring strategy for the question, or after a `\correctchoice` or `\wrongchoice` command to describe score associated to a particular choice. `\scoringDefaultM{<score>}` and `\scoringDefaultS{<score>}` define default scoring strategies for multiple and simple questions. `\QuestionIndicative` tags a question that is not taken into account to compute the mark – for example, it can be used for a question about the way students have enjoyed the course.

3.4 Groups of questions

Several commands are available that allows shuffling questions for each question sheet. They handle groups of questions. These groups will usually contain questions, but can be made of any L^AT_EX

content.

`\element` The command `\element{<groupname>}{<content>}` adds element with content `<content>` to the group named `<groupname>`. The command `\shufflegroup{<groupname>}` shuffles elements of group named `<groupname>`. The command `\insertgroup[<n>]{<groupname>}` inserts elements of group `<groupname>` one after one. If optional parameter `<n>` is given, only the first `<n>` elements of the group are inserted in the document. The command `\insertgroupfrom[<n>]{<groupname>}{<i>}` does the same, starting from element at index `<i>` (the first element has index 0).

As an example without questions in groups elements, consider the following code:

```
\element{serie}{ one}
\element{serie}{ two}
\element{serie}{ three}
\element{serie}{ four}
\element{serie}{ five}
Numbers:\insertgroup{serie}.
```

Three numbers from the second (index=1) one:\insertgroupfrom[3]{serie}{1}.

```
\shufflegroup{serie}
Two of them:\insertgroup[2]{serie}.
```

which produces:

Numbers: one two three four five. Three numbers from the second (index=1) one: two three four. Two of them: two four.

`\cleargroup` The command `\cleargroup{<groupname>}` clears all the elements of group `<groupname>`, making an empty group. The command `\copygroup[<n>]{<from>}{<to>}` copies the elements of group `<from>` to group `<to>` – if optional parameter `<n>` is given, only the `<n>` first elements are copied. The command `\copygroupfrom[<n>]{<from>}{<to>}{<i>}` does the same, starting from element at index `<i>` (the first element has index 0).

As an example again without questions, consider the following code:

```
\element{digits}{ 1}\element{digits}{ 2}\element{digits}{ 3}
\element{digits}{ 4}\element{digits}{ 5}\element{digits}{ 6}
\element{digits}{ 7}\element{digits}{ 8}\element{digits}{ 9}
\element{letters}{ A}\element{letters}{ B}\element{letters}{ C}
\element{letters}{ D}\element{letters}{ E}\element{letters}{ F}

\shufflegroup{letters}
\cleargroup{mixed}
\copygroupfrom[3]{digits}{mixed}{1}\copygroup[2]{letters}{mixed}
\shufflegroup{mixed}
Three digits from 2 to 4 and two letters:\insertgroup{mixed}.

\shufflegroup{digits}\shufflegroup{letters}
\cleargroup{mixed}
```

```
\shufflegroup{digits}\shufflegroup{letters}
\cleargroup{mixed}
\copygroup[3]{digits}{mixed}\copygroup[2]{letters}{mixed}
\shufflegroup{mixed}
Three digits and two letters:\insertgroup{mixed}.
```

Three digits from 2 to 4 and two letters: A 2 3 F 4.
Three digits and two letters: 2 8 4 E D.
Three digits and two letters: 4 E 2 5 A.

3.5 Students identification

```
\namefield
\AMCcodeGrid
\AMCcodeGridInt
```

- ```
\namefield{\fbox{
\begin{minipage}{15em}
 Name and surname:\vspace*{3ex}\par
 \noindent\dotfill\vspace{2mm}
\end{minipage}
}}
```

Name and surname:

.....

- For automated student identification, if for example students have a 6-digits student number, you can ask them to code it somewhere on the question sheet. This can be done using the `\AMCcodeGridInt[⟨opts⟩]{⟨key⟩}{⟨ndigits⟩}` command, where *key* is the key identifier, that can be used to retrieve coded student numbers from the scans, and *ndigits* is the number of digits for numbers to be coded.

16

[illegible]



For smaller number of digits, the “horizontal” form can be preferred:

```
\AMCcodeGridInt[h]{student}{3}
```

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

### 3.6 Separate answer sheet

`\AMCformBegin`  
`\AMCform`  
`\MCcleardoublepage`

To produce separate answer sheets as seen in section 2.2,

1. use the `separateanswersheet` package option.
2. use the `\AMCformBegin` command at the beginning of the answer sheet description. This command usually follows a command to get a new page. This command can be the classical `\clearpage` for single-sided question sheets, or the `\AMCcleardoublepage` command, that go to the next odd numbered page, so that the answer sheet is on a separate sheet even when printing in duplex mode.
3. use the `\AMCform` command to insert all boxes for all questions.

See section 2.2 for an example.

### 3.7 Random computation questions

One can use the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  package `fp` to make random computation questions, as can be seen in the following example (don’t forget to load package `fp`):

```
\begin{question}{\simplesum}
 \FPeval\VQa{trunc(1+random*8,0)}
 \FPeval\VQb{trunc(4+random*5,0)}
 \FPeval\VQsum{clip(VQa+VQb)}
 \FPeval\VQnoA{clip(VQa+VQb-1)}
 \FPeval\VQnoB{clip(VQa*VQb)}
 \FPeval\VQnoC{clip(VQa-VQb)}
 How much are \VQa{} plus \VQb{}?
 \begin{choiceshoriz}
 \correctchoice{\VQsum}
 \wrongchoice{\VQnoA}
 \wrongchoice{\VQnoB}
 \wrongchoice{\VQnoC}
 \end{choiceshoriz}
\end{question}
```

|                             |                                        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Question 1</b>           | How much are 2 plus 8?                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16 | <input type="checkbox"/> -6            |

In this example, `\VQa` and `\VQb` are used to store two random integers (the first between 1 and 8, and the second between 4 and 8). Then `\VQsum` stores the sum of these two integers, and `\VQnoA`, `\VQnoB` and `\VQnoC` are other values that will be used as distractors in the multiple choice question.

`\AMCIntervals`

In some cases, command `\AMCIntervals{⟨x⟩}{⟨x0⟩}{⟨x1⟩}{⟨delta⟩}` from `automultiplechoice` can be useful. It adds a sequence of choices made of intervals  $[x_i, x_i + \delta[$  of length  $\langle delta \rangle$  covering the interval  $[\langle x0 \rangle, \langle x1 \rangle[$ , using `\correctchoice` when  $\langle x \rangle$  lies in the interval, and `\wrongchoice` otherwise.

```

\begin{question}{inf-expo-indep}
 \FPeval\VQa{trunc(2 + random * 4,0)}
 \FPeval\VQb{trunc(6 + random * 5,0)}
 \FPeval\VQr{VQa/(VQa+VQb)}
 Let X and Y be two independent random variables, following
 exponential laws with respective parameters \VQa and \VQb .
 In which interval lies the probability $\text{P}[X < Y]$?
 \begin{multicols}{5}
 \begin{reponses}[o]
 \AMCIntervals{\VQr}{0}{1}{0.1}
 \end{reponses}
 \end{multicols}
\end{question}

```

### Question 1

Let  $X$  and  $Y$  be two independent random variables, following exponential laws with respective parameters 5 and 8. In which interval lies the probability  $P[X < Y]$ ?

- |                                     |                                                |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [0, 0.1[   | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.2, 0.3[            | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.4, 0.5[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.6, 0.7[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.8, 0.9[ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.1, 0.2[ | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [0.3, 0.4[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.5, 0.6[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.7, 0.8[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.9, 1[   |

AMCnumericChoices

One can also use the `\AMCnumericChoices` command to ask the student to enter a numerical value as his answer, as in the following example:

```

\begin{questionmultx}{sqrt}
 \FPeval\VQa{trunc(5+random*15,0)}
 \FPeval\VQs{VQa^0.5}

 Compute $\sqrt{\VQa}$ and round it with two digits after period.

 \AMCnumericChoices{\VQs}{digits=3,decimals=2,sign=true,
 borderwidth=0pt,backgroundcol=lightgray,approx=5}
\end{questionmultx}

```

### Question 2

Compute  $\sqrt{11}$  and round it up to two digits after period.

|                                       |                            |                            |                                       |                                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
|                                       | .                          |                            |                                       |                                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> + | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> -            | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |

Note the use of `questionmultx` environment: we need this question to be *multiple* as several boxes has to be ticked, but we can't say that *several answers are correct*, so we don't show the ♣.

Available options that can be used in the second argument of the `\AMCnumericChoices` command are the following (*bool* can be `true` or `false`, and *color* must be a color known by the `xcolor` package):

`digits=num` gives the number of digits to request (defaults to 3).

`decimals=num` gives the number of digits after period to request (defaults to 0). Note that when `decimals` is positive, the LaTeX package `fp` must be loaded.

`base=num` gives the base for digits and decimals (defaults to 10).

`significant=bool` if `true`, the numbers to code are the first *significant* digits from the first argument of `\AMCnumericChoices`. For example, the right answer to `\AMCnumericChoices{56945.23}{digits=2,significant=true}` is 57.

`exponent=num` gives the number of digits for the exponent, when requesting to enter the result in scientific notation.

`nozero=bool` if `true`, the choice 0 is removed for all digits. May be useful when `\AMCnumericChoices` is used to get a small ( $< 10$ ) positive value.

`sign=bool` requests (or not) a signed value (default to `true`).

`exposign=bool` requests (or not) a signed value of the exponent (default to `true`).

`strict=bool` if `true`, a box has to be ticked for every digit and for the sign. If `false`, if some digits has no ticked box, they will be set to zero. Defaults to `false`.

`vertical=bool` if `true`, each digit is represented on one raw. If `false` (default), each digit is represented on one line.

`expovertical=bool` if `true`, the mantissa is above the exponent. If `false` (default), the mantissa is beside the exponent.

`reverse=bool` if `true`, place higher values of the digits on the top in vertical mode (defaults to `true`).

`vhead=bool` if `true`, in vertical mode, a header is placed over all digits rows, made using the command `\AMCncontextVHead` that is originally defined as `\def\AMCncontextVHead#1{\emph{b#1}}`. This default value is useful to number the binary digits. Default value is `false`.

`hspace=space` sets the horizontal space between boxes (defaults to `.5em`).

`vspace=space` sets the vertical space between boxes (defaults to `1ex`).

`borderwidth=space` sets the width of the frame around all the boxes (defaults to `1mm`).

`bordercol=color` sets the color of the frame (defaults to `lightgray`).

`backgroundcol=color` sets the background color (defaults to `white`).

`Tsign=text` sets the text to print at the top of the boxes to set the sign (Can also be redefined by `\def\AMCncontextSign{text}`, and defaults to be empty).

**Tpoint**= $\langle text \rangle$  sets the text for the period. Can also be redefined by `\def\AMCdecimalPoint{\langle text \rangle}`, and defaults to `\raisebox{1ex}{\bf .}`.

**Texponent**= $\langle text \rangle$  sets the text before the exponent. Can also be redefined by `\def\AMCexponent{\langle text \rangle}`, and defaults to `\times 10^{\textasciicircum}`.

**scoring**= $\langle bool \rangle$  if **true**, a scoring strategy is given to AMC for this question. Defaults to **true**.

**scoreexact**= $\langle num \rangle$  gives the score for an exact answer (defaults to 2).

**exact**= $\langle num \rangle$  sets the maximal distance to the correct integer value (value without the decimal point) for an answer to be said *exact* and be rewarded to **scoreexact** points (defaults to 0).

**scoreapprox**= $\langle num \rangle$  gives the score for an approximative answer (defaults to 1).

**approx**= $\langle num \rangle$  sets the maximal distance to the correct integer value (value without the decimal point) for an answer to be said *approximative* and be rewarded to **scoreapprox** points (defaults to 0).

**scorewrong**= $\langle num \rangle$  gives the score for a wrong answer (defaults to 0).

The text added at the end of the questions using `\AMCnumericChoices` when not in the separate answer sheet (and when a separate answer sheet is requested by the `separateanswersheet` package option) can also be set redefining the `\AMCncontextGoto` command, as:

```
\def\AMCncontextGoto{\par{\bf\emph{Please code the answer on
the separate answer sheet.}}}
```

## 3.8 French command names

For backward compatibility, some of `automultiplechoice` commands, environments and package option have their French counterpart. You can always use either the English command or the French equivalent. See table 1 for details.

## 3.9 Customisation

### 3.9.1 Boxes

**\AMCboxStyle** The command `\AMCboxStyle{\langle style \rangle}` can be used to specify the shape, color and dimensions of the boxes to be ticked. The argument  $\langle style \rangle$  is a coma-separated list of  $\langle key \rangle = \langle value \rangle$  pairs, with the following possible  $\langle key \rangle$ s:

**shape** for the shape to be used: either **square** or **oval**. Note that if **oval** is used, the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  package **tikz** must be loaded.

**width** for the width of the boxes.

**height** for the height of the boxes.

**size** for the size of the boxes (sets **width** and **height**).

**down** for the length the boxes are to be moved down.

| type        | English                          | French                           |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| command     | <code>\namefield</code>          | <code>\champnom</code>           |
| environment | <code>choices</code>             | <code>reponses</code>            |
| environment | <code>choiceshoriz</code>        | <code>reponseshoriz</code>       |
| environment | <code>choicescustom</code>       | <code>reponsesperso</code>       |
| command     | <code>\correctchoice</code>      | <code>\bonne</code>              |
| command     | <code>\wrongchoice</code>        | <code>\mauvaise</code>           |
| command     | <code>\lastchoices</code>        | <code>\alafin</code>             |
| command     | <code>\AMCIntervals</code>       | <code>\choixIntervalles</code>   |
| command     | <code>\scoring</code>            | <code>\bareme</code>             |
| command     | <code>\scoringDefaultM</code>    | <code>\baremeDefautM</code>      |
| command     | <code>\scoringDefaultS</code>    | <code>\baremeDefautS</code>      |
| command     | <code>\onecopy</code>            | <code>\exemplaire</code>         |
| environment | <code>examcopy</code>            | <code>copieexamen</code>         |
| command     | <code>\shufflegroup</code>       | <code>\melangegroupe</code>      |
| command     | <code>\insertgroup</code>        | <code>\restituegroupe</code>     |
| command     | <code>\AMCform</code>            | <code>\formulaire</code>         |
| command     | <code>\AMCformBegin</code>       | <code>\AMCdebutFormulaire</code> |
| option      | <code>noshuffle</code>           | <code>ordre</code>               |
| option      | <code>answers</code>             | <code>correc</code>              |
| option      | <code>indivanswers</code>        | <code>correcindiv</code>         |
| option      | <code>box</code>                 | <code>bloc</code>                |
| option      | <code>separateanswersheet</code> | <code>ensemble</code>            |
| option      | <code>digits</code>              | <code>chiffres</code>            |

Table 1: French equivalent commands

`rule` for the rule width.

`outsidesep` for the distance between the box and the letter when printed outside the box.

`color` for the color (only the box that are to be filled by the students and will be used for data capture). Use something that will be understood by the `xcolor` package.

Default values are `\AMCboxStyle{shape=square,size=2.5ex,down=.4ex,rule=.5pt,outsidesep=.1em,color=black}`

Setting the box color allows to print the boxes with some color that won't disturb too much the data capture (for example red, but some light grey can also be considered).

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \AMCboxStyle{shape=oval,color=red} \begin{question}{sum}\$2+2={}\$ \begin{choiceshoriz}[o]   \wrongchoice{1}\correctchoice{4}\wrongchoice{10} \end{choiceshoriz} \end{question} </pre> | <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;"> <p><b>Question 1</b>    <math>2 + 2 =</math></p> <p>Ⓐ 1            Ⓑ 4            Ⓒ 10</p> </div> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 3.9.2 Codes

One may adapt the codes rendering from `\AMCcodeGrid` to one's needs modifying the following lengths:

- `\AMCcodeHspace` is the amount of horizontal space between two columns of digits,
- `\AMCcodeVspace` is the amount of vertical space between two rows of digits,

Default values are `\AMCcodeHspace=.5em \AMCcodeVspace=.5em`

### 3.9.3 Answers

Environment `choicescustom` will make use of the three commands `\AMCbeginAnswer` (before the first answer), `\AMCendAnswer` (after the last answer) and `\AMCanswer{<box>}{<text>}` (for each answer) to format the answers. Redefining them properly, some different answers formatting can be achieved. However, this does not seem to work with non-trivial settings...

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \begin{question}{add}   \def\AMCbeginAnswer{\$\Big(\$}   \def\AMCendAnswer{\$\Big)\$}   \def\AMCanswer#1#2{#1 #2\hfill}   2+2=   \begin{choicescustom}     \correctchoice{4}     \wrongchoice{2}     \wrongchoice{3}   \end{choicescustom} \end{question} </pre> | <div style="display: inline-block; border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;"> <b>Question 1</b>      2+2= <span style="margin: 0 10px;">( <input type="checkbox"/> 4   <input type="checkbox"/> 3   <input type="checkbox"/> 2 )</span> </div> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 4 Implementation

This package uses the following other packages:

```

1 \RequirePackage{xcolor} % \fcolorbox to fill (or not) a box
2 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr} % \pagestyle{empty}
3 \RequirePackage{bophook} % \AtBeginPage
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval} % \setkeys
5 \RequirePackage{rotating} % \rotatebox
6 \RequirePackage{fancybox} % \boxput
7 \RequirePackage{expl3}

```

`\AMC@amclog` Informations about questions and choices will be logged to a file with extension `amc`, to be parsed later. Macro `\AMC@amclog` writes to this file.

```

8 \newwrite\AMC@logfile
9 \immediate\openout\AMC@logfile=\jobname.amc
10 \def\AMC@amclog#1{\immediate\write\AMC@logfile{#1}}
11 \def\AMCmessage#1{\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[#1]^^J}}

```

`\AMC@LR` Colours management can be faulty in right-to-left mode: in these situations, we will make use of `\LR` from package `bidi` to get back to left-to-right mode. `\AMC@LR` is `\LR` if `bidi` is loaded.

```

12 \AtBeginDocument{\@ifpackageloaded{bidi}{%
13 \PackageInfo{automultiplechoice}{Package bidi loaded: using LR for boxes.}%
14 \let\AMC@LR=\LR}%
15 {\let\AMC@LR=\relax}}%
```

## 4.1 Variables

Counters and boolean variables defined here are internal and should not be modified by the user.

The package defines the following counters:

`\AMCload@counter` number of choices already loaded for current question.

`\AMCid@quest` current question ID number (see section 4.7).

`\AMCid@etud` current student sheet number.

`\AMCid@etudstart` starting student sheet number of the current `onecopy` bloc.

`\AMCid@check` current page checking number.

`\AMCid@etudfin` last student sheet number for the exam.

`\AMCnum@copies` number of exam sheets to produce.

It also defines the following switches:

`\ifAMC@ordre` if choices are never to be shuffled.

`\ifAMC@shuffleG` if groups shuffling is allowed.

`\ifAMC@fullGroups` if groups are always fully inserted by `\insertgroup` and fully copied by `\copygroup`, irrespective to the optional parameter.

`\ifAMC@correthead` if some correction header is to be printed at the beginning.

`\ifAMC@affichekeys` if questions keys are to be printed.

`\ifAMC@correc` if correct choices are to be checked on the produced document.

`\ifAMC@qbloc` if questions are to be included in  $\text{\LaTeX}$  boxes (so that they can't be splitted on two different pages).

`\ifAMC@asqbloc` if questions are to be included in  $\text{\LaTeX}$  boxes in the answer sheet (so that they can't be splitted on two different pages).

`\ifAMC@rbloc` if answers are to be included in  $\text{\LaTeX}$  boxes (so that they can't be splitted on two different columns for example).

`\ifAMC@complete@multi` if a choice “None of these answers are correct.” is to be added to every multiple question.

`\ifAMCquestionNumber` if AMC should step up the question number for each new question.

`\ifAMC@calibration` if this L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X run is used to get page layouts.

`\ifAMC@plain` if `automultiplechoice` won't try to load useful packages (`etex`, `environ`) that extend `automultiplechoice` capabilities.

`\ifAMC@bonne` if there is at least one correct answer for the current question.

`\ifAMC@type@multi` if the current question is a multiple question.

`\ifAMC@watermark` if the document is a draft, not to be used for exam.

`\ifAMC@ensemble` if answers are to be given on a separate answers sheet.

`\ifAMC@inside@box` if a letter or digit is to be printed inside all boxes.

`\ifAMC@inside@digit` if digits are to be written inside boxes instead of letters (when using a separate answer sheet for example).

`\ifAMC@outside@box` if labels for boxes are to be printed outside the box on the answer sheet.

`\ifAMC@formulaire@dedans` is true for questions inside separate answer sheet.

`\ifAMC@zoneformulaire` is true for codes (made by `\AMCcodeGrid`) inside separate answer sheet.

`\ifAMC@pagelayout` is true if the AMC page layout, with signs for scan analysis, is to be used.

`\ifAMC@postcorrect` corresponds to the use of the `postcorrect` package option.

`\ifAMC@automarks` corresponds to the use of the `automarks` package option.

`\ifAMC@invisible` is true if the DVI/PDF output is not important (used for example for scoring strategy extraction).

`\ifAMC@pdfform` is true if the output is a PDF form. This PDF will not be printed but will be filled by the students with a PDF reader and sent back to the teacher.

```

16 \newcount\AMCload@counter
17 \newcount\AMCid@quest\AMCid@quest=-1
18 \newcount\AMCid@check
19 \newcount\AMCid@etud\AMCid@etud=0
20 \newcount\AMCid@etudstart\AMCid@etudstart=0
21 \newcount\AMCid@etudfin
22 \newcount\AMCnum@copies

23 \newif\ifAMC@ordre\AMC@ordrefalse
24 \newif\ifAMC@shuffleG\AMC@shuffleGtrue
25 \newif\ifAMC@fullGroups\AMC@fullGroupsfalse
26 \newif\ifAMC@correthead\AMC@corretheadfalse
27 \newif\ifAMC@affichekeys\AMC@affichekeysfalse
28 \newif\ifAMC@correc\AMC@correcfalse
29 \newif\ifAMC@qbloc\AMC@qblocfalse
30 \newif\ifAMC@asqbloc\AMC@asqblocfalse

```



```

31 \newif\ifAMC@rbloc\AMC@rblocfalse
32 \newif\ifAMC@complete@multi\AMC@complete@multifalse
33 \newif\ifAMC@questionNumber\AMC@questionNumbertrue
34 \newif\ifAMC@calibration\AMC@calibrationfalse
35 \newif\ifAMC@catalog\AMC@catalogfalse
36 \newif\ifAMC@plain\AMC@plainfalse
37 \newif\ifAMC@bonne
38 \newif\ifAMC@type@multi
39 \newif\ifAMC@watermark\AMC@watermarktrue
40 \newif\ifAMC@inside@box\AMC@inside@boxfalse
41 \newif\ifAMC@outside@box\AMC@outside@boxfalse
42 \newif\ifAMC@ensemble\AMC@ensemblefalse
43 \newif\ifAMC@inside@digit\AMC@inside@digitfalse
44 \newif\ifAMC@formulaire@dedans\AMC@formulaire@dedansfalse
45 \newif\ifAMC@zoneformulaire
46 \newif\ifAMC@pagelayout\AMC@pagelayouttrue
47 \newif\ifAMC@postcorrect\AMC@postcorrectfalse
48 \newif\ifAMC@automarks\AMC@automarksfalse
49 \newif\ifAMC@invisible\AMC@invisiblefalse
50 \newif\ifAMC@pdfform\AMC@pdfformfalse
51 \let\AMC@complete@multi=\AMC@complete@multittrue
52 \let\AMC@noComplete@multi=\AMC@complete@multifalse

```

`\AMCid@name` The package also defines command `\AMCid@name` to be the current question identifier key.

```
53 \def\AMCid@name{}
```

## 4.2 Dimensions

`\AMCformVSpace` The following dimensions can be modified by the user to adjust questions formatting:

`\AMCformHSpace` `\AMCformVSpace` is the amount of vertical space between two questions in a separate answer sheet.

`\AMCinterIrep` `\AMCformHSpace` is the amount of horizontal space between two answers boxes in a separate answer sheet.

`\AMCinterIrep` is the amount of vertical space to be added between two answers.

`\AMCinterBrep` is the amount of vertical space between two boxed answers (see `\AMCBoxedAnswers` and `\ifAMC@rbloc`).

`\AMCinterIquest` is the amount of vertical space left after a question, in standard mode (without package option `box`).

`\AMCinterBquest` is the amount of vertical space left after a question, in 'boxed' mode (with package option `box`).

`\AMCpostOquest` is the amount of vertical space left after an open question.

```

54 \newdimen\AMCformVSpace\AMCformVSpace=1.2ex
55 \newdimen\AMCformHSpace\AMCformHSpace=.3em
56 \newdimen\AMCinterIrep\AMCinterIrep=\z@

```

```

57 \newdimen\AMCinterBrep\AMCinterBrep=.5ex
58 \newdimen\AMCinterIquest\AMCinterIquest=\z@
59 \newdimen\AMCinterBquest\AMCinterBquest=3ex
60 \newdimen\AMCpostOquest\AMCpostOquest=7mm

```

### 4.3 Human readable sheet ID position

`\AMCidsPosition` The position of the human readable sheet ID, near the corresponding binary boxes, is set with the `\AMCidsPosition` command, in the form `\AMCidsPosition{pos=<position>,width=<width>,height=<height>}`, where *<position>* is one of `side` (default), `top` and `none`, *<width>* is the width of the box enclosing the ID (default value is 4cm), and *<height>* is the height of the box enclosing the ID (default value is 3ex).

```

61 \newif\ifAMCids@top
62 \newif\ifAMCids@side
63 \newdimen\AMCids@width
64 \newdimen\AMCids@height
65 \define@choicekey*{AMCids}{pos}[\AMCidsVar\AMCidsVarN]{none,top,side}{%
66 \ifcase\AMCidsVarN\relax
67 \AMCids@topfalse\AMCids@sidefalse
68 \or
69 \AMCids@toptrue\AMCids@sidefalse
70 \or
71 \AMCids@topfalse\AMCids@sidetrue
72 \fi
73 }
74 \define@key{AMCids}{width}{\AMCids@width=#1}
75 \define@key{AMCids}{height}{\AMCids@height=#1}
76 \def\AMCidsPosition#1{\setkeys{AMCids}{#1}}
77 \AMCidsPosition{pos=side,width=4cm,height=3ex}

```

### 4.4 Localisation

In this section, some localised strings or commands are defined, for English, French and Spanish languages.

`\AMCtext` To modify these texts, you can use command `\AMCtext`. For example, `\AMCtext{draft}{<text>}` sets the text to be printed behind each page of a draft exam.

```

78 \def\AMCtext#1#2{\expandafter\def\csname AMC@loc@#1\endcsname{#2}}
79 \def\AMClocalized#1{\csname AMC@loc@#1\endcsname}

```

#### 4.4.1 English

Text indicating draft exams:

```
80 \def\AMC@loc@draft{DRAFT}
```

Message at page bottom when compiled out of AMC gui:

```

81 \def\AMC@loc@message{For your examination, preferably print
82 documents compiled from auto-multiple-choice.}

```

Announcing a question in a separate sheet (parameter #1 is the question number):

```
83 \def\AMC@loc@qf#1{\textbf{Question #1:}}
```

Announcing a question (parameter #1 is the question number and parameter #2 can be the multiple question symbol, or be empty):

```
84 \def\AMC@loc@q#1#2{\textbf{Question #1} #2}
```

Headers for corrected version and catalog:

```
85 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Corrected}
```

```
86 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalog}
```

Localization text for Explanation

```
87 \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Explanation: }}}}
```

Last choice added at the end for multiple questions when option `completemulti` is used:

```
88 \def\AMC@loc@none{None of these answers are correct.}
```

Word for 'question', singular and plural forms:

```
89 \def\AMC@loc@question{question}
```

```
90 \def\AMC@loc@questions{questions}
```

Default text to write in the students' name box:

```
91 \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Name and surname:}
```

#### 4.4.2 Dutch

Dutch localisation is called with option `lang=NL`.

```
92 \def\AMC@loc@NL{
93 \def\AMC@loc@draft{Ontwerp}
94 \def\AMC@loc@message{Gebruik bij uw proefwerk bij voorkeur die
95 documenten welke door auto-multiple-choice zijn aangemaakt.}
96 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Vraag ##1 :}}
97 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Vraag ##1} ##2}
98 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correctie}
99 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalogus}
100 \def\AMC@loc@none{Geen van de antwoorden is juist.}
101 \def\AMC@loc@question{vraag}
102 \def\AMC@loc@questions{vragen}
103 }
```

#### 4.4.3 French

French localisation is called with option `francais`, or `lang=FR`.

```
104 \def\AMC@loc@FR{
105 \def\AMC@loc@draft{PROJET}
106 \def\AMC@loc@message{Pour votre examen, imprimez de pr\'ef\'erence
107 les documents compil\'es \'a l'aide de auto-multiple-choice.}
108 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Question ##1 :}}
109 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Question ##1} ##2}
110 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correction}
111 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalogue}
112 \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Explication : }}}}
```

```

113 \def\AMC@loc@none{Aucune de ces r\'eponses n'est correcte.}
114 \def\AMC@loc@question{question}
115 \def\AMC@loc@questions{questions}
116 \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Nom et pr\'enom :}
117 }

```

#### 4.4.4 German

German localisation is called with option `lang=DE`.

```

118 \def\AMC@loc@DE{
119 \def\AMC@loc@draft{ENTWURF}
120 \def\AMC@loc@message{Benutzen Sie f\"ur Ihre Pr\"ufung bevorzugt Dokumente die mit
121 auto-multiple-choice erstellt wurden.}
122 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Frage ##1 :}}
123 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Frage ##1} ##2}
124 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Korrektur}
125 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Katalog}
126 \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Erkl\"arung : }}}
127 \def\AMC@loc@none{Keine dieser Antworten ist korrekt.}
128 \def\AMC@loc@question{Frage}
129 \def\AMC@loc@questions{Fragen}
130 }

```

#### 4.4.5 Italian

Italian localisation is called with option `lang=IT`.

```

131 \def\AMC@loc@IT{
132 \def\AMC@loc@draft{BOZZA}
133 \def\AMC@loc@message{Per l'esame, \`e preferibile stampare i documenti
134 a partire da auto-multiple-choice.}
135 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Domanda ##1:}}
136 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Domanda ##1} ##2}
137 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correzione}
138 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalogo}
139 \def\AMC@loc@none{Nessuna risposta \`e giusta.}
140 \def\AMC@loc@question{domanda}
141 \def\AMC@loc@questions{domande}
142 }

```

#### 4.4.6 Norwegian

Norwegian localisation is called with option `lang=NO`.

```

143 \def\AMC@loc@NO{
144 \def\AMC@loc@draft{UTKAST}
145 \def\AMC@loc@message{Det anbefales {\aa} skrive ut dokumentet
146 for gjennomgang \\direkte fra auto-multiple-choice.}
147 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Oppgave ##1 :}}
148 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Oppgave ##1} ##2}
149 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Rettet}

```

```

150 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Katalog}
151 \def\AMC@loc@none{Ingen svar er riktige.}
152 \def\AMC@loc@question{oppgave}
153 \def\AMC@loc@questions{oppgave}
154 }

```

#### 4.4.7 Portuguese

Portuguese localisation is called with option `lang=PT`.

```

155 \def\AMC@loc@PT{
156 \def\AMC@loc@draft{RASCUNHO}
157 \def\AMC@loc@message{Para o seu exame, use preferencialmente documentos compilados do auto-multiple-choice}
158 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Quest\~ao ##1:}}
159 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Quest\~ao ##1} ##2}
160 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Corrigido}
161 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Cat\~alogo}
162 \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Justifique: }}}
163 \def\AMC@loc@none{Nenhuma das respostas apresentadas est\~a correta.}
164 \def\AMC@loc@question{Quest\~ao}
165 \def\AMC@loc@questions{Quest\~oes}
166 }

```

#### 4.4.8 Spanish

Spanish localisation is called with option `lang=ES`.

```

167 \def\AMC@loc@ES{
168 \def\AMC@loc@draft{BORRADOR}
169 \def\AMC@loc@message{Para revisi\~on, preferentemente imprimir documentos compilados
170 desde auto-multiple-choice.}
171 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Pregunta ##1 :}}
172 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Pregunta ##1} ##2}
173 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correcci\~on}
174 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Cat\~alogo}
175 \def\AMC@loc@none{Ninguna de estas preguntas son correctas.}
176 \def\AMC@loc@question{pregunta}
177 \def\AMC@loc@questions{preguntas}
178 }

```

#### 4.4.9 Japanese

Japanese localisation is called with option `lang=JA`. It includes UTF8 encoded Japanese characters which are shown as  $\diamond$  here (look at the `.sty` file to see them).

```

179 \def\AMC@loc@JA{
180 \def\AMC@loc@draft{\diamond\diamond\diamond}
181 \def\AMC@loc@message{\diamond\diamond\diamond auto-multiple-choice\diamond\diamond\diamond\diamond\diamond\diamond\diamond\diamond\diamond}
182 \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{\diamond##1:}}
183 \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{\diamond##1} ##2}
184 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{\diamond\diamond\diamond}
185 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{\diamond\diamond\diamond}

```

```

186 \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{\diamond: }}}
187 \def\AMC@loc@none{\diamond\diamond}
188 \def\AMC@loc@question{\diamond}
189 \def\AMC@loc@questions{\diamond}
190 }

```

#### 4.4.10 Other languages

Other languages can be integrated to automultiplechoice package upon request to the author.

### 4.5 Interaction with other packages

#### 4.5.1 cleveref

For references to questions:

```

191 \AtBeginDocument{\ifpackageloaded{cleveref}{%
192 \message{AMC/cleveref integration loaded^^J}%
193 \crefalias{AMCquestionaff}{question}%
194 \crefname{question}{\AMC@loc@question}{\AMC@loc@questions}%
195 }{}}%

```

### 4.6 Random

#### 4.6.1 Random pseudo-generator

The package uses the pseudo-random bit generator from *TuGBoat* 1994, vol 15:1:

```

196 \ifx\AMC@SR\undefined\newcount\AMC@SR\fi
197 \providecommand\AMC@SRconst{2097152}
198 \providecommand\AMC@SRset[1]{\global\AMC@SR#1 \ignorespaces}
199 \providecommand\AMC@SRadvance{%
200 \begingroup%
201 \ifnum\AMC@SR<\AMC@SRconst\relax\AMC@SR@count\z@ \else\AMC@SR@count\@ne\fi%
202 \ifodd\AMC@SR\advance\AMC@SR@count\@ne\fi%
203 \global\divide\AMC@SR\tw@%
204 \ifodd\AMC@SR@count\global\advance\AMC@SR\AMC@SRconst\relax\fi%
205 \endgroup}
206 \providecommand\AMC@SRbit{\AMC@SRadvance\ifodd\AMC@SR1\else0\fi}
207 \providecommand\AMC@SRtest[2]{\AMC@SRadvance%
208 \ifodd\AMC@SR#2\else#1\fi\ignorespaces}
209 \providecommand\AMC@SRvalue{\number\AMC@SR}

```

`\AMCrandomseed` The seed of this generator is set to 1515, but another value can be given using the command `\AMCrandomseed{<seed>}`.

```

210 \AMC@SRset{1515}
211 \def\AMCrandomseed#1{\AMC@SRset{#1}}

```

### 4.6.2 Uniform random deviates

`\AMC@SRnextByte` This generator is used to build first a 20-bit uniform integer generator (macro `\AMC@SRnextByte`).  
`\AMC@SRmax` Then, using modulo, a (nearly) uniform generator on  $\{0, \dots, n-1\}$  is built: command `\AMC@SRmax{n}` puts in `\AMC@SR@count` the random deviate.

```

212 \newcount\AMC@SR@count
213 \def\AMC@SR@time{\AMC@SRset{\time}}
214 \newcount\AMC@SRnum
215 \def\AMC@SRnextByte{\AMC@SRnum=\z@%
216 \AMC@SR@count=20%
217 \loop\multiply\AMC@SRnum\tw@%
218 \AMC@SRtest{\advance\AMC@SRnum\@ne}{}%
219 \ifnum\AMC@SR@count>\@ne\advance\AMC@SR@count\m@ne\repeat%
220 }
221 \newcommand\AMC@SRmax[1]{\AMC@SRnextByte%
222 \AMC@SR@count=\AMC@SRnum%
223 \divide\AMC@SR@count by #1\relax%
224 \multiply\AMC@SR@count by #1\relax%
225 \advance\AMC@SRnum by -\AMC@SR@count%
226 }

```

### 4.6.3 Tokens shuffling

`\AMCsw@p` The package defines the macro `\AMCsw@p` to swap the values of two token registers given as parameters.  
`\AMC@shuffletoks`

After defining  $n$  token registers `\foo@i`, `\foo@ii`, `\foo@iii`, `\foo@iv` and so on, you can shuffle them using `\AMC@shuffletoks[⟨a⟩]{⟨n⟩}{⟨foo⟩}`. With optional argument  $\langle a \rangle$ , registers are shuffled from number  $\langle a \rangle$  to  $\langle n \rangle$  (default value for  $\langle a \rangle$  is 1).

```

227 \newcount\AMC@sti
228 \newcount\AMC@stil
229 \newtoks\AMCsw@p@
230 \newcommand\AMCsw@p[2]{%
231 \global\AMCsw@p@=#1%
232 \global#1=#2%
233 \global#2=\AMCsw@p@}
234 \newcommand{\AMC@shuffletoks}[3][\@ne]{%
235 \AMC@sti=#2\relax%
236 \AMC@stil=#2\relax%
237 \advance\AMC@stil\@ne%
238 \advance\AMC@sti -#1\relax%
239 \@whilenum\AMC@sti>#1\do{%
240 \AMC@SRmax{\AMC@stil}\advance\AMC@SRnum #1\relax%
241 \AMCsw@p{\csname #3\romannumeral\AMC@SRnum\endcsname}%
242 {\csname #3\romannumeral\AMC@sti\endcsname}%
243 \advance\AMC@sti\m@ne\relax%
244 \advance\AMC@stil\m@ne\relax%
245 }}

```

## 4.7 Keys numbering

`\AMC@unnumero` This package allocates a unique integer ID to each question key from the questionnaire. The counter `\AMC@numerotation` keeps track of the number of keys which already had an ID. Command `\AMC@definitnumero{n}{key}` allocates ID  $n$  to the key `key`. Command `\AMC@prepare{key}` looks if an ID had already been associated to `key`, and, if not, makes a new ID allocation for `key`. Command `\AMC@unnumero{key}` returns the ID associated with `key` (creating one if necessary). Command `\AMC@affecte{key}{\cnt}` give to counter `\cnt` the value of the ID associated to `key` (creating one if necessary).

```
246 \newcount\AMC@numerotation\AMC@numerotation=\z@%
247 \def\AMC@definitnumero#1#2{\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[$\text{NUM}=\text{\#1}=\text{\#2}$]^^J}}%
248 \expandafter\global\expandafter\def\csname AMC@numtab@#2\endcsname{#1}%
249 \def\AMC@prepare#1{\expandafter\ifx\csname AMC@numtab@#1\endcsname\relax%
250 \global\advance\AMC@numerotation\@ne%
251 \expandafter\AMC@definitnumero\expandafter\the\AMC@numerotation}{#1}\fi}
252 \def\AMC@unnumero#1{\AMC@prepare{#1}\csname AMC@numtab@#1\endcsname}
253 \def\AMC@affecte#1#2{\AMC@prepare{#1}\global#2=\csname AMC@numtab@#1\endcsname}
```

## 4.8 Boxes

### 4.8.1 Character logging

`\AMC@logchar` The command `\AMC@logchar{<char>}{<key>}` logs the character written in the box referenced as `<key>` in the `.cs` file. This is used in catalog mode, to get understandable references to answers from the statistics tables of the ODS export.

```
254 \def\AMC@logchar#1#2{%
255 \protected@write\AMC@CSFILE{}{%
256 \string\answer%
257 {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
258 {#1}}%
259 }
```

### 4.8.2 Position logging

`\AMC@tracebox` Command `\AMC@tracebox{<trace>}{<key>}{<content>}` makes a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X box around `<content>`, and, if `<trace>` is not empty, logs to the `.xy` file informations to be able to compute exact location of this box on the page, attached to the box identification `<key>`.

Command `\AMC@pagepos` logs page and page size informations at the beginning of each page.

```
260 \def\AMC@shapename@{\ifAMC@invisible none\else\AMC@shapename\fi}
261 \def\AMC@tracepos#1#2{%
262 \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#1\@empty\else%
263 \pdfsavepos\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}{%
264 \string\tracepos%
265 {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
266 {\noexpand\number\pdflastxpos sp}%
267 {\noexpand\number\pdflastypos sp}%
268 {\AMC@shapename}}%
269 \fi\fi}
270 \def\AMC@traceposx#1#2{%
```



```

271 \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#1\@empty\else%
272 \pdfsavepos\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{ }{%
273 \string\tracepos%
274 {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
275 {\noexpand\number\pdflastxpos sp}%
276 {0sp}%
277 {\AMC@shapename}}%
278 \fi\fi}
279 \def\AMC@traceposy#1#2{%
280 \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#1\@empty\else%
281 \pdfsavepos\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{ }{%
282 \string\tracepos%
283 {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
284 {0sp}%
285 {\noexpand\number\pdflastypos sp}%
286 {\AMC@shapename}}%
287 \fi\fi}
288 \newcommand\AMC@tracebox[3]{%
289 \vbox{\AMC@traceposy{#1}{#2}%
290 \hbox{\AMC@traceposx{#1}{#2}#3\AMC@traceposx{#1}{#2}}}%
291 \AMC@traceposy{#1}{#2}}
292 \def\AMC@pagepos{%
293 \ifAMC@calibration\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{ }{%
294 \string\page%
295 {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage/\the\AMCid@check}%
296 {\the\paperwidth}{\the\paperheight}}\fi}

```

**\AMCdontScan** The commands **\AMCdontScan** and **\AMCdontAnnotate** write into the xy file instructions related to the current question.

```

297 \newcommand{\AMCdontScan}{\ifAMC@calibration\immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\dontscan{\the\AMCid@etud,\th
298 \newcommand{\AMCdontAnnotate}{\ifAMC@calibration\immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\dontannotate{\the\AMCid@
299 %

```

**\AMC@tracechar** The macro **\AMC@tracechar{<char>}{<unused>}{<trace>}{<key>}** is used to log (for further processing with AMC), into to .xy file, the character used to identify the box.

```

300 \newcommand\AMC@tracechar[4]{%
301 \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#3\@empty\else%
302 \protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{ }{%
303 \string\boxchar{\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#4}{#1}%
304 }%
305 \fi\fi%
306 }

```

**amcxyfile** The following lines defines an environment to use a particular file for positions outputs. This is used mainly for documentation or testing.

```

307 \newwrite\AMC@XYspecial
308 \newwrite\AMC@tmpXY
309 \newenvironment{amcxyfile}[1]{%
310 \openout\AMC@XYspecial#1%

```

```

311 \let\AMC@tmpXY=\AMC@XYFILE%
312 \let\AMC@XYFILE=\AMC@XYspecial%
313 }\let\AMC@XYFILE=\AMC@tmpXY\closeout\AMC@XYspecial}

```

`\namefield` The `\namefield{<name field content>}` is a simple call to `\AMC@tracebox`:

```

314 \newcommand{\namefield}[1]{\AMC@tracebox{1}{nom}{#1}}

```

It is used to enclose the page region where students are to write their names, so as to retrieve it easily from the scans.

`\namefielddots` The command `\namefielddots` can be used to fill a line with dots (printed sheets) or use a text field in PDF forms:

```

315 \newcommand{\namefielddots}{%
316 \noindent%
317 \ifAMC@pdfform%
318 \hspace*{\fill}%
319 \TextField[name={\the\AMCid@etud:namefield},width=.95\linewidth,bordercolor=0 0 0]{}%
320 \hspace*{\fill}
321 \else%
322 \dotfill
323 \fi%
324 }

```

As an example,

```

\namefield{\fbox{%
\begin{minipage}{5cm}
Name:

\vspace*{.5cm}
\namefielddots
\vspace{2mm}
\end{minipage}}}

```

produces the following box:

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Name:<br><br>..... |
|--------------------|

and outputs information about the position of the box in the `.xy` file, as seen in section 5.1.

### 4.8.3 Boxes to be checked by students

`\AMC@answerBox@` There are two styles for boxes to be checked by the students. The first one is an empty box, printed beside the answer. The second is a box with a character in it. It is mainly used when answers are to be given on a separate answer sheet.

These boxes can be drawn using command `\AMC@answerBox@{<char>}{<answer>}{<trace>}{<key>}`: `<char>` is the character to print inside the box, `<trace>` is non-empty if you want to log the box position in the .xy file, `<key>` is the box identification, and `<answer>` is an answer to be written in the box (or `\AMC@checkbox` for filling the box).

Depending on the required shape for the boxes, the corresponding

`\AMC@shape@xxx{<char>}{<answer>}{<trace>}{<key>}`

command is used.

- `\AMC@answerBox@{K}{1}{test}` produce the box K, writing the lines in the .xy file shown in section 5.2.
- `\AMC@answerBox@{K}{\AMC@checkbox}{}` produces K
- `\AMC@answerBox@{8}{8}{}` produces 8
- `\AMC@answerBox@{K}{8}{1}{testb}` produces 8 with `\AMCboxStyle{shape=oval,color=red}`

```
325 \def\AMC@checkbox{}
326 \let\AMC@new@savebox=\newsavebox
327 \let\AMC@save@box=\savebox
328 \let\AMC@use@box=\usebox
329 \newif\ifAMC@draw@cross
```

The `\AMC@smashcentered{<text>}` command shows the `<text>` centered at point.

```
330 \newbox\AMC@smashbox
331 \newdimen\AMC@smashboxheight
332 \newcommand{\AMC@smashcentered}[1]{%
333 \setbox\AMC@smashbox\hbox{#1}%
334 \AMC@smashboxheight=\ht\AMC@smashbox%
335 \advance\AMC@smashboxheight by \dp\AMC@smashbox%
336 \vfuzz=\AMC@smashboxheight\hfuzz=\wd\AMC@smashbox%
337 \hspace*{-.5\wd\AMC@smashbox}\hbox to .5\wd\AMC@smashbox{%
338 \vbox to \AMC@smashboxheight{
339 \vspace*{-.5\AMC@smashboxheight}\vbox to .5\AMC@smashboxheight{%
340 \box\AMC@smashbox}}}%
341 }
```

`\AMC@setcolors@{<trace>}{<answer>}` sets colours `\AMC@boxcolor@` and `\AMC@fillcolor@` according to its arguments. It also sets the `\ifAMC@draw@cross` switch if AMC should draw a cross instead of filling the box.

```
342 \newcommand\AMC@setcolors@[2]{%
343 \def\AMC@boxcolor@{\AMC@boxcolor}%
344 \ifx\@empty#1\@empty \def\AMC@boxcolor@{black}\fi%
345 \ifAMC@correc\def\AMC@boxcolor@{black}\fi%
346 \def\AMC@fillcolor@{\ifx #2\AMC@checkbox%
347 \AMC@boxcolor@\else white\fi}%
348 \AMC@draw@crossfalse%
349 \ifKV@AMCdim@cross\ifx #2\AMC@checkbox%
350 \AMC@draw@crosstrue\fi\fi%
351 }
```

```

352 \newcommand\AMC@answerBox@[4]{%
353 \ifAMC@catalog%
354 \AMC@logchar{#1}{#4}%
355 \fi%
356 \AMC@LR{\hspace{0pt}%
357 \lower\AMC@boxeddown\hbox{\csname AMC@shape@\AMC@shapename@\endcsname%
358 {\AMC@choiceLabelFormat{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}}%
359 }
360 \newcommand\AMC@shapeprepare@square{%
361 \newcommand\AMC@shape@square[4]{%
362 \fbboxsep=\z@\fbboxrule=\AMC@boxedrule%
363 \AMC@setcolors@{#3}{#2}%
364 \ifKV@AMCdim@cross\def\AMC@fillcolor@{white}\fi%
365 \fcolorbox{\AMC@boxcolor@}{\AMC@fillcolor@}%
366 {%
367 \boxput*(0,0){%
368 \ifAMC@draw@cross\AMC@crosschar\fi%
369 }{%
370 \vbox to \AMC@boxedheight{%
371 \AMC@tracepos{#3}{#4}%
372 \vfill%
373 \hbox to \AMC@boxedwidth{\hfill%
374 \AMC@smashcentered{\textcolor{\AMC@boxcolor@}{#1}}%
375 \AMC@smashcentered{#2}%
376 \hfill}\vfill}}%
377 \AMC@tracepos{#3}{#4}%
378 }

```

`\AMC@makeovalbox{<trace>}{<answer>}{<box>}` prepares an oval frame in the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X box *<box>*.

```

379 \newcommand\AMC@makeovalbox[3]{%
380 \AMC@setcolors@{#1}{#2}%
381 \ifKV@AMCdim@cross\def\AMC@fillcolor@{white}\fi%
382 \AMC@save@box{#3}{%
383 \begin{tikzpicture}%
384 \useasboundingbox (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth-0.5\AMC@boxedrule,0.5\AMC@boxedheight+0.5\AMC@boxedrule)
385 rectangle (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth+0.5\AMC@boxedrule,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight-0.5\AMC@boxedrule);
386 \draw[\AMC@boxcolor@,fill=\AMC@fillcolor@,line width=\AMC@boxedrule,rounded corners=\AMC@oval@radius]
387 (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,0.5\AMC@boxedheight)
388 rectangle (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight);
389 \ifAMC@draw@cross
390 \draw[\AMC@boxcolor@,line width=\AMC@crossrule]
391 (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,0.5\AMC@boxedheight) -- (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight)
392 (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,0.5\AMC@boxedheight) -- (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight);
393 \fi
394 \end{tikzpicture}}%
395 }
396 \newcommand\AMC@shapeprepare@oval{%
397 \ifx\AMC@ovalbox@R\undefined\else%
398 \AMC@makeovalbox{1}{\AMC@ovalbox@R}%
399 \AMC@makeovalbox{1}{\AMC@checkbox@}{\AMC@ovalbox@RF}%
400 \AMC@makeovalbox{}{}{\AMC@ovalbox@}%

```

```

401 \AMC@makeovalbox{}\AMC@checkbox{}\AMC@ovalbox@F}%
402 \fi%
403 }
404 \newcommand\AMC@shape@oval[4]{%
405 \AMC@setcolors@{#3}{#2}%
406 \AMC@tracebox{#3}{#4}{\boxput*(0,0){%
407 \AMC@smashcentered{\textcolor{\AMC@boxcolor@}{#1}}%
408 \AMC@smashcentered{#2}%
409 }{%
410 \ifx\@empty#3\@empty%
411 \ifx #2\AMC@checkbox%
412 \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@F}%
413 \else%
414 \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@}%
415 \fi%
416 \else%
417 \ifx #2\AMC@checkbox%
418 \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@RF}%
419 \else%
420 \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@R}%
421 \fi%
422 \fi%
423 }}%
424 }
425 \newcommand\AMC@shape@prepare@form{}
426 \newcommand\AMC@shape@form@base[5]{%
427 \ifx #2\AMC@checkbox%
428 \def\AMC@shape@form@ticked{true}%
429 \else%
430 \def\AMC@shape@form@ticked{false}%
431 \fi%
432 \AMC@tracebox{#3}{#4}{%
433 \CheckBox[checked=\AMC@shape@form@ticked,%
434 checkboxsymbol=\ding{110},name={#5},%
435 bordercolor=0 0 0,%
436 width=\AMC@boxedwidth,height=\AMC@boxedheight]{}{}}%
437 }%
438 }
439 \newcommand\AMC@shape@form[4]{%
440 \AMC@shape@form@base{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{\the\AMCid@etud:#4}%
441 }
442 \newcommand\AMC@shape@prepare@none{}
443 \newcommand\AMC@shape@none[4]{ #1 }

```

**\AMC@answerBox** Command \AMC@answerBox is the same as \AMC@answerBox@, but if  $\langle char \rangle$  is empty, it is replaced by an arabic or alphabetical counter, depending on the use of the `digits` package option.

**\AMCchoiceLabel** To use another way to label the choices boxes, the user can redefine the \AMCchoiceLabel macro, which takes as argument the name of the counter used to number the choices. One can for example use `\def\AMCchoiceLabel#1{\alph{#1}}` to ask for lowercase letters.

**\AMCchoiceLabelFormat** To write these labels with another font, size, or so, the user can redefine the \AMCchoiceLabelFormat

macro, which takes as argument the label. One can for example get sans serif bold labels with `\def\AMCchoiceLabelFormat#1{\textsf{\textsf{#1}}}`.

```

444 \def\AMCchoiceLabel#1{%
445 \ifAMC@inside@digit\arabic{#1}%
446 \else\Alph{#1}\fi%
447 }
448 \def\AMCchoiceLabelFormat#1{#1}
449 \newcounter{AMC@ncase}
450 \setcounter{AMC@ncase}{0}
451 \newcommand\AMC@answerBox[4]{%
452 \AMC@answerBox@{\ifx\@empty#1\@empty%
453 \AMCchoiceLabel{AMC@ncase}%
454 \else #1\fi}{#2}{#3}{#4}}

```

`\AMCboxStyle` The dimensions of these box are managed by `\AMCboxDimensions{<sizes>}`, where `<sizes>` is a coma separated list of `<name>=<dimension>` constructs. Here, `<name>` can be `size` for the box size, `rule` for the box rule width, `down` for moving the box down, `color` for the box color and `outsidesep` for the distance between the box and the letter (when outside the box).

The `<color>` value given to `color` is a color that should be defined for the `xcolor` package. This color is used only in the case the box will be used for data capture: it is not used on the corrected answer sheet (`answers` or `indivanswers` package option), and not used on the subject part of an exam with a separate answer sheet (`separateanswersheet` package option).

The `\AMCboxColor{<color>}` command is defined as an alias to `\AMCboxStyle{color=<color>}`, and `\AMCboxDimensions` as an alias to `\AMCboxStyle`, for backward compatibility.

```

455 \newlength\AMC@boxedrule
456 \newlength\AMC@crossrule
457 \newlength\AMC@boxeddown
458 \newlength\AMC@boxedwidth
459 \newlength\AMC@boxedheight
460 \newlength\AMC@oval@radius
461 \newlength\AMC@outside@sep
462 \define@choicekey{AMCdim}{shape}{square,oval,form,none}{\def\AMC@shapename{#1}}
463 \define@key{AMCdim}{size}{\AMC@boxedwidth=#1\AMC@boxedheight=#1}
464 \define@key{AMCdim}{height}{\AMC@boxedheight=#1}
465 \define@key{AMCdim}{width}{\AMC@boxedwidth=#1}
466 \define@key{AMCdim}{rule}{\AMC@boxedrule=#1}
467 \define@key{AMCdim}{outsidesep}{\AMC@outside@sep=#1}
468 \define@key{AMCdim}{down}{\AMC@boxeddown=#1}
469 \define@key{AMCdim}{color}{\def\AMC@boxcolor{#1}}
470 \define@boolkey{AMCdim}{cross}[false]{}
471 \define@key{AMCdim}{crosschar}{\textbf{\textsf{X}}}{\def\AMC@crosschar{#1}}
472 \define@key{AMCdim}{crossrule}[1.5pt]{\AMC@crossrule=#1}
473 \def\AMC@shapeprepare{\csname AMC@shapeprepare@\AMC@shapename@ \endcsname}
474 \def\AMCboxStyle#1{%
475 \setkeys{AMCdim}{#1}%
476 \ifnum\AMC@boxedwidth<\AMC@boxedheight%
477 \AMC@oval@radius=\AMC@boxedwidth\divide\AMC@oval@radius\tw@%
478 \else%
479 \AMC@oval@radius=\AMC@boxedheight\divide\AMC@oval@radius\tw@%

```

```

480 \fi%
481 \AMC@shapeprepare%
482 }
483 \AMCboxStyle{shape=square,size=2.5ex,down=.4ex,rule=.5pt,outsidesep=.1em,color=black,cross,crosschar,crossru
484 \newcommand\AMCboxColor[1]{\AMCboxStyle{color=#1}}
485 \let\AMCboxDimensions=\AMCboxStyle

\AMCboxOutsideLetter Command \AMC@box{<char>}{<answer>} prints a box with character <char> inside, showing answer
\AMC@box <answer> (\AMC@checkbox to get a filled box), using global variables to identify the box (question
\AMC@formBox@ and choice).
\AMC@formBox@ It calls \AMC@formBox@{<char>}{<answer>}{<trace>}{<key>} to actually render the box.
\AMC@formBox@ Command \AMC@formBox simply sets the first argument when empty before calling \AMC@formBox@.
\AMC@formBox@ The command \AMCboxOutsideLetter{<box>}{<char>} is called to print the box and the char-
outsideLabelFormat first: if you need bold characters, redefine it with \def\AMCoutsideLabelFormat#1{\textbf{#1}}
\AMC@keyBox@ \AMC@keyBox@ is used instead of \AMC@formBox@ when the text that corresponds to the answer
is the letter/character inside the box itself (see \AMCcodeGrid and \AMCnumericChoices.

486 \def\AMCoutsideLabelFormat#1{#1}
487 \newcommand\AMCboxOutsideLetter[2]{#1\nobreak\hspace{.1em}\AMCoutsideLabelFormat{#2}}
488 \newif\ifAMC@printformoutside%
489 \newcommand\ifAMC@printformoutside{%
490 \AMC@printformoutside@false%
491 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMC@outside@box%
492 \ifAMC@formulaire@dedans\AMC@printformoutside@true\fi%
493 \ifAMC@zoneformulaire\AMC@printformoutside@true\fi%
494 \fi\fi%
495 \ifAMC@printformoutside@%
496 }
497 \newcommand\AMC@formBox@[4]{%
498 \ifAMC@printformoutside% letter to be written outside the box
499 \AMCboxOutsideLetter{\AMC@answerBox@{#2}{#3}{#4}}{#1}%
500 \else%
501 \AMC@answerBox@{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
502 \fi%
503 \AMC@tracechar{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
504 }
505 \newif\ifAMC@printkeyoutside%
506 \newcommand\ifAMC@printkeyoutside{%
507 \AMC@printkeyoutside@false%
508 \ifAMC@ensemble%
509 \ifAMC@outside@box\AMC@printkeyoutside@true\fi%
510 \else%
511 \ifAMC@inside@box\else\AMC@printkeyoutside@true\fi%
512 \fi%
513 \ifAMC@printkeyoutside@%
514 }
515 \newcommand\AMC@keyBox@[4]{%
516 \ifAMC@printkeyoutside%
517 \AMCboxOutsideLetter{\AMC@answerBox@{#2}{#3}{#4}}{#1}%

```

```

518 \else%
519 \AMC@answerBox@{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
520 \fi%
521 \AMC@tracechar{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
522 }
523 \newcommand\AMC@formBox[4]{%
524 \AMC@formBox@{\ifx\@empty#1\@empty%
525 \AMC@choiceLabel{AMC@ncase}%
526 \else #1\fi}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
527 }
528 \newcommand{\AMC@box}[2]{%
529 \ifAMC@ensemble%
530 \ifAMC@zoneformulaire% for codes inside form sheet
531 \protect\AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
532 \else%
533 \ifAMC@formulaire@dedans% for answer boxes inside form sheet
534 \protect\AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
535 \else% outside form sheet: not to be read during data capture
536 \AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{casequestion:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
537 \fi\fi%
538 \else% no separate sheet for answers: always read
539 \ifAMC@inside@box%
540 \AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
541 \else%
542 \AMC@formBox@{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
543 \fi%
544 \fi%
545 }

```

#### 4.8.4 Scoring zones

**\AMCscoreZone** The source file can define zones that will be used to print scores when annotating the completed answer sheets. The command `\AMCscoreZone{<zone>}` logs these zones positions on the page.

```

546 \newif\ifAMCsz@logged\AMCsz@loggedfalse
547 \newcommand{\AMCscoreZone}[1]{%
548 \ifAMC@ensemble%
549 \ifAMC@formulaire@dedans%
550 \AMC@tracebox{1}{score::\the\AMCid@quest,-1}{#1}%
551 \else%
552 \AMC@tracebox{1}{scorequestion::\the\AMCid@quest,-1}{#1}%
553 \fi%
554 \else%
555 \AMC@tracebox{1}{score::\the\AMCid@quest,-1}{#1}%
556 \fi%
557 \ifAMCsz@logged\else%
558 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[VAR:scorezones=1]^~J}%
559 \global\AMCsz@loggedtrue%
560 \fi%
561 }

```



#### 4.8.5 Binary boxes

The package prints on each page some boxes that code (like binary digits) student sheet number, page number and a check number, so as to be read easily from scans after exam.

`\AMCid@checkmax` The check number is just decreased each page. Its maximum value is `\AMCid@checkmax`. The number of binary digits used to print student sheet number, page and check number are `\AMC@NCBetud`, `\AMC@NCBpage` and `\AMC@NCBcheck`. The number of the first page is `\AMC@premierecopie`.  
`\AMC@NCBcheck` The length of zone reserved for binary boxes is `\AMC@CBtaille`.

```
562 \def\AMCid@checkmax{60}
563 \def\AMC@NCBetud{12}
564 \def\AMC@NCBpage{6}
565 \def\AMC@NCBcheck{6}
566 \newlength{\AMC@CBtaille}\setlength{\AMC@CBtaille}{5cm}
567 \def\AMC@premierecopie{1}
```

`\AMC@binaryBoxes` Command `\AMC@binaryBoxes[⟨ndigits⟩]{⟨n⟩}` prints `⟨ndigits⟩` boxes to represent number `⟨n⟩` in its binary form. `\AMCbin@one` and `\AMCbin@zero` print individual digit-boxes.

For example, `\AMC@binaryBoxes[12]{367}` shows  $367 = 00010110111_2$  using 12 boxes:



```
568 \newtoks\AMCbin@sequence
569 \newcount\AMCbin@number
570 \newcount\AMCbin@endigits
571 \newcount\AMCbin@id
572 \newcount\AMCbin@digit
573 \def\AMCbin@one{\advance\AMCbin@digit\@ne%
574 \AMC@answerBox@{}{\AMC@checkbox@{1}{chiffre:\the\AMCbin@id,\the\AMCbin@digit}}
575 \def\AMCbin@zero{\advance\AMCbin@digit\@ne%
576 \AMC@answerBox@{}{\AMC@checkbox@{0}{chiffre:\the\AMCbin@id,\the\AMCbin@digit}}
577 \def\AMCbin@begin#1{\AMCbin@id=#1\AMCbin@digit=\z@}
578 \newcommand{\AMC@binaryBoxes}[2][1]{%
579 {\AMCboxDimensions{shape=square,size=.32cm,down=0pt,rule=.2pt,cross=false}\AMCbin@sequence={}\AMCbin@number=
580 \AMCbin@endigits=\z@%
581 \loop%
582 \ifnum\AMCbin@number>\z@%
583 \advance\AMCbin@endigits\@ne%
584 \ifodd\AMCbin@number\AMCbin@sequence=\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCbin@one\the\AMCbin@sequence}%
585 \else\AMCbin@sequence=\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCbin@zero\the\AMCbin@sequence}\fi%
586 \divide\AMCbin@number\tw@%
587 \repeat%
588 \loop\relax%
589 \ifnum\AMCbin@endigits<#1\advance\AMCbin@endigits\@ne%
590 \AMCbin@sequence=\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCbin@zero\the\AMCbin@sequence}\repeat%
591 \the\AMCbin@sequence}
592 \ifnum\AMCbin@endigits>#1\PackageError{automultiplechoice}{Too low AMC@NCB value (got #1 but needs \the\AMCbin
593 }}
```

## 4.9 Checking Environment

`\AMCcurrentenv` Sets the current environment as document.

```
594 \def\AMCcurrentenv{document}
```

`\AMCif@env` Checks for the current environment.

```
595 \def\AMCif@env#1{
596 \def\AMC@tempenv{#1}%
597 \ifx\AMC@tempenv\AMCcurrentenv
598 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
599 \else
600 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
601 \fi
602 }
```

## 4.10 Handling groups of questions

The package allows to handle groups of questions, so as to be able to shuffle them before printing them to the sheets.

`\nouveau groupe` Command `\nouveau groupe{<group-name>}{<n>}` creates a new (empty) group with name *<group-name>* (argument *<n>* is present only for compatibility reasons and is ignored). Command `\element{<group-name>}{<text>}` adds to group *<group-name>* a new element that contains *<text>*. *<text>* can be a `question` environment, ore two successive `questions` to be kept together, or anything else. Calling command `\nouveau groupe` is not compulsory, as `\element` calls it if necessary.

```
603 \newcount\AMCtok@k
604 \newcount\AMCtok@max
605 \newcount\AMCtok@size
606 \newcommand{\nouveau groupe}[2]{%
607 \expandafter\ifx\csname #1@k\endcsname\relax%
608 \expandafter\newcount\csname #1@k\endcsname%
609 \expandafter\newcount\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname%
610 \csname #1@k\endcsname=\z@\relax%
611 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@\relax%
612 \setgroupmode{#1}{\AMCdefault@groupmode}%
613 \fi%
614 }
615 \newcommand\AMC@prepare@element[1]{%
616 \nouveau groupe{#1}{}%
617 \global\advance\csname #1@k\endcsname\@ne\relax%
618 \AMCtok@k=\csname #1@k\endcsname%
619 \expandafter\ifx\csname #1@romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname\relax%
620 \expandafter\newtoks\csname #1@romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname\fi%
621 }
622 \newcommand{\element}[2]{%
623 \AMC@prepare@element{#1}%
624 \csname #1@romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname={#2}%
625 }
```

`\setgroupmode` Command `\setgroupmode{⟨group-name⟩}{⟨mode⟩}` sets the group mode to `⟨mode⟩` for group `⟨group-name⟩`. This mode setup the behaviour of `\insertgroup` and `\copygroup` for this group:

1. With mode `fixed`, group's elements will be taken from the beginning.
2. With mode `cyclic`, the elements will be taken from the group following the last call group's use, recycling if necessary.
3. Mode `withreplacement` is the same as `fixed`, but the group is shuffled before each use.
4. Mode `withoutreplacement` is like `cyclic`, adding some shuffling when coming back to the beginning of the group.

The command `\setdefaultgroupmode{⟨mode⟩}` sets the group mode to be used for the following created groups (a group is created at the first `\element{⟨group⟩}` call). When no `\setdefaultgroupmode` is used, `fixed` is the default mode.

```

626 \def\AMCdefault@groupmode{fixed}
627 \newcommand{\setdefaultgroupmode}[1]{\def\AMCdefault@groupmode{#1}}
628 \newcommand{\setgroupmode}[2]{%
629 \expandafter\ifx\csname AMCgrouppre@#2\endcsname\relax%
630 \PackageError{automultiplechoice}{Unknown group mode for #1 : #2}%
631 {You asked to set group '#1' mode to '#2',
632 but '#2' is not a valid group mode}%
633 \else%
634 \expandafter\global\expandafter\def\csname AMC#1@mode\endcsname{#2}%
635 \fi%
636 }

```

The functions `\AMCgrouppre@xxx{⟨group-name⟩}{⟨n⟩}{⟨i⟩}` are called before using `⟨n⟩` elements from group `⟨group-name⟩` starting from index `⟨i⟩` (negative value for `⟨i⟩` stands for the current value of the group index), either with `\insertgroup` or `\copygroup`.

For mode `fixed`, the group index is set to `⟨i⟩`, or 0 if `⟨i⟩` is negative (take elements from the beginning).

```

637 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@fixed}[3]{%
638 \ifnum#3<\z@%
639 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@%
640 \else%
641 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
642 \fi%
643 }

```

For mode `withreplacement`, the group is shuffled and the group index is set to `⟨i⟩` or 0 (take elements from the beginning) if negative.

```

644 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@withreplacement}[3]{%
645 \ifnum#3<\z@%
646 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@%
647 \else%
648 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
649 \fi%
650 \shufflegroup{#1}%
651 }

```

For mode **withoutreplacement**, the group index is set to  $\langle i \rangle$ , or left unchanged if  $\langle i \rangle$  is negative. If there is not enough elements left in the group, the elements before the index and the elements after the index are shuffled.

```

652 \newcount\AMC@imax
653 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@withoutreplacement}[3]{%
654 \ifnum#3<\z@%
655 \else%
656 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
657 \fi%
658 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik=\AMCloop@k%
659 \AMCtok@ik=\z@%
660 \fi%
661 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik=\z@%
662 \shufflegroup{#1}%
663 \else%
664 \AMC@imax=\AMCloop@k%
665 \advance\AMC@imax -#2\relax%
666 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik>\AMC@imax%
667 \shufflegroupslicel{#1}{\@ne}{\AMCtok@ik}%
668 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik<\AMCloop@k%
669 \advance\AMCtok@ik\@ne%
670 \shufflegroupslicel{#1}{\AMCtok@ik}{\AMCloop@k}%
671 \fi%
672 \fi%
673 \fi%
674 }
```

For mode **cyclic**, nothing has to be done, except setting the group index if non-negative.

```

675 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@cyclic}[3]{%
676 \ifnum#3<\z@%
677 \else%
678 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
679 \fi%
680 }
```

The function `\AMCgroup@pre{<mode>}{<group-name>}{<n>}{<i>}` calls the right `\AMCgrouppre@xxx` command.

```

681 \newcommand{\AMCgroup@pre}[4]{%
682 \csname AMCgrouppre@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}{#4}%
683 }
```

`\shufflegroup` Command `\shufflegroup{<group-name>}` shuffles the elements of group  $\langle group-name \rangle$ , and  
`\insertgroup` `\shufflegroupslicel{<group-name>}{<a>}{<b>}` shuffles elements  $\langle a \rangle$  to  $\langle b \rangle$  from group  $\langle group-name \rangle$ .  
`\insertgroupfrom` It can be called at each student sheet in order to get different student sheets and avoid cheating.

Command `\insertgroup[<n>]{<groupname>}` inserts all the elements of group  $\langle groupname \rangle$ , or only the first  $\langle n \rangle$  elements if  $\langle n \rangle$  is given. `\insertgroupfrom[<n>]{<groupname>}{<i>}` inserts all the elements of group  $\langle groupname \rangle$  starting from index  $\langle i \rangle$  (the index of the first element is 0), or only the first  $\langle n \rangle$  elements if  $\langle n \rangle$  is given.

```

684 \newcommand{\shufflegroup}[1]{%
685 \ifAMC@shuffleG{\AMC@shuffletoks{\number\csname #1@k\endcsname}{#1@}}\fi%
```

```

686 }
687 \newcommand{\shufflegroupslice}[3]{%
688 \ifAMC@shuffleG{\AMC@shuffletoks[#2]{#3}{#1@}}\fi%
689 }
690 \newcount\AMCtok@ik
691 \newcount\AMCloop@k
692 \newcommand{\AMCgrouploop@prep}[3]{%
693 \AMCtok@size=#1\relax%
694 \ifAMC@fullGroups\AMCtok@size=\z@ \fi%
695 \ifnum\AMCtok@size<\@ne%
696 \AMCtok@size=\csname #2@k\endcsname%
697 \fi%
698 \AMCtok@ik=\csname AMC#2@j\endcsname%
699 \AMCloop@k=\csname #2@k\endcsname%
700 \expandafter\ifx\csname AMC#2@mode\endcsname\relax%
701 \PackageError{automultiplechoice}{No group mode for #2}%
702 {No mode has been defined for group '#2'. This should not occur...}%
703 \fi%
704 \AMCgroup@pre{\csname AMC#2@mode\endcsname}{#2}{\the\AMCtok@size}{#3}%
705 }
706 \newcommand{\AMCgrouploop@next}[1]{%
707 \global\advance\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname\@ne\relax%
708 \expandafter\ifnum\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname>\AMCloop@k\relax%
709 \global\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\@ne%
710 \fi%
711 \AMCtok@ik=\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname%
712 \advance\AMCtok@size\m@ne%
713 }
714 \newcommand{\insertgroupfrom}[3][0]{%
715 \AMCgrouploop@prep{#1}{#2}{#3}%
716 {\loop%
717 \AMCgrouploop@next{#2}%
718 {\the\csname #2@romannumeral\AMCtok@ik\endcsname}%
719 \ifnum\AMCtok@size>\z@ \repeat}%
720 }
721 \newcommand{\insertgroup}[2][0]{%
722 \insertgroupfrom{#1}{#2}{-1}%
723 }

```

`\cleargroup` The commands `\cleargroup` and `\copygroup` can also be used to make more complex questions combinations in the exams, allowing for example to ask the package to shuffle 3 questions taken at random from group `groupa` and 5 questions taken at random from group `groupb`.

`\cleargroup{<group>}` clears the group `<group>`, ereasing all of its elements.

`\copygroup[<n>]{<from>}{<to>}` copies `<n>` elements from group `<from>` to group `<to>`. If optional parameter `<n>` is not given, all the questions from group `<from>` are copied. `\copygroupfrom[<n>]{<from>}{<to>}{<i>}` copies `<n>` elements from group `<from>` to group `<to>`, starting from element at index `<i>` (the index of the first element is 0). If optional parameter `<n>` is not given, all the questions from group `<from>` are copied.

See section 3.4 for an illustration for these commands.

```

724 \newcommand{\cleargroup}[1]{%
725 \nouveau groupe{#1}{}%
726 \csname #1@k\endcsname=\z@\relax%
727 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@\relax%
728 }
729 \newcommand{\copygroupfrom}[4][0]{%
730 \AMCgrouploop@prep{#1}{#2}{#4}%
731 {\loop%
732 \AMCgrouploop@next{#2}%
733 \AMC@prepare@element{#3}%
734 \global\csname #3@\romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname=\csname #2@\romannumeral\AMCtok@ik\endcsname%
735 \ifnum\AMCtok@size>\z@\repeat}%
736 }
737 \newcommand{\copygroup}[3][0]{%
738 \copygroupfrom[1]{#2}{#3}{-1}%
739 }

```

## 4.11 Questions

To manage multiple choice questions, first set some counters and token registers to handle answers. Token registers `\reponse@i`, `\reponse@ii` and so on will be used for answers – we restrict the number of answers of a single questions to `\AMCload@counter = 199`.

```

740 \newcount\AMCrep@count
741 \AMCload@counter=199
742 \@whilenum\AMCload@counter>0\do{%
743 \expandafter\newtoks\csname reponse@\romannumeral\AMCload@counter\endcsname%
744 \advance\AMCload@counter\m@ne%
745 }

```

`\AMCload@reponse` Command `\AMCload@reponse{<n>}{<text>}` will be used to add answer number `<n>` with text `<text>` (`<text>` will include the box to be ticked and all the layout commands) to the set of answers (in a token register `\reponse@xxx` – counter `\AMCload@counter` keeps track of the number of answers), in order to shuffle them when all answers will be loaded.

When answers are not to be shuffled, command `\AMCrien@deux{<n>}{<text>}` will be used instead, only printing `<text>`.

```

746 \newcommand\AMCload@reponse[2]{%
747 \advance\AMCload@counter\@ne\relax%
748 \csname reponse@\romannumeral\AMCload@counter\endcsname%
749 =\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCrep@count\expandafter=#2 #1}%
750 }
751 \newcommand\AMCrien@deux[2]{#1}

```

`\shuffle@it` After loading all answers, commands `\shuffle@it` will be used to shuffle them, and `\AMCdump@reponses` to print them.

```

752 \def\shuffle@it{\AMC@shuffletoks{\number\AMCload@counter}{reponse@}}
753 \newcount\AMCnum@questions
754 \newcommand\AMCdump@reponses{%
755 \global\AMCnum@questions=\AMCload@counter%
756 \@whilenum\AMCload@counter>0\do{%

```

```

757 \the\csname reponse@\romannumeral\AMCload@counter\endcsname%
758 \advance\AMCload@counter\m@ne}}

```

#### 4.11.1 Managing answers

`\lastchoices` Command `\AMCrep@init{<mode>}` is called for each question before reading answers. `<mode>` is `r` for suffled answers, and `o` if answers are not to be shuffled. It sets the number of answers counter to zero, and calls `\AMCrep@o` or `\AMCrep@r` depending on `<mode>`. These commands sets `\AMCload@@reponse` and `\AMCrep@fini` that will be called for each answer and after the last answer respectively, depending on `<mode>`:

- If `<mode>=r`, `\AMCload@@reponse` is `\AMCload@reponse` (loads answer to token register) and `\AMCrep@fini` calls `\shuffle@it` and `\AMCdump@reponses`;
- If `<mode>=o`, `\AMCload@@reponse` is `\AMCrien@deux` (prints answer directly) and `\AMCrep@fini` does nothing.

Command `\lastchoices` is called before giving answers that are to be printed at the end (even when shuffling answers). It closes the answers list calling `\AMCrep@fini` and opens another one in ordered mode. Note that it also saves the value of `\AMCrep@count`, which is the number of the current answer among all answers given in the subject source for the current question.

Command `\AMC@fin@rep` is to be called after the last answer: it adds a “None of these answers are correct.” answer if necessary (package option `completemulti`) with answer number zero, and calls `\AMCrep@fini`.

```

759 \newcommand\AMCrep@init[1]{%
760 \ifAMC@ordre\AMCrep@o\else%
761 \csname AMCrep@#1\endcsname\fi\AMCload@counter=\z@}
762 \newcommand\AMCrep@o{%
763 \def\AMCload@@reponse{\AMCrien@deux}\def\AMCrep@fini{}}
764 \newcommand\AMCrep@r{%
765 \def\AMCload@@reponse{\AMCload@reponse}%
766 \def\AMCrep@fini{\shuffle@it\AMCdump@reponses}}
767 \newcount\AMCrep@@count
768 \newcommand\lastchoices{%
769 \AMCrep@@count=\AMCrep@count%
770 \AMCrep@fini\AMCrep@init{o}%
771 \AMCrep@count=\AMCrep@@count}
772 \newcommand\@aucune{\emph{\AMC@loc@none}}
773 \newcommand\AMC@fin@rep{%
774 \ifAMCcomplete@multi\ifAMCtype@multi%
775 \lastchoices\AMCrep@count=-1%
776 \ifAMCune@bonne\wrongchoice{\@aucune}\else%
777 \ifAMC@postcorrect\wrongchoice{\@aucune}\else\correctchoice{\@aucune}\fi%
778 \fi\fi\fi\AMCrep@fini}

```

#### 4.11.2 Separate answer sheet

This package needs some memory to print questions/answers boxes again on a separate answer sheet.

`\AMCformQuestion` First define commands that will announce questions and answers on the separate answer sheet (these commands can be modified by the user): `\AMCformQuestion{<number>}` is responsible for announcing question, and `\AMCformAnswer{<box>}` is responsible for printing the box to be ticked, given as argument `<box>`.

Commands `\AMCformQuestionA` and `\AMCformAnswerA` set up counter `\AMC@ncase` value before calling their counterparts.

```

779 \def\AMCformBeforeQuestion{\vspace{\AMCformVSpace}\par}
780 \def\AMCformAfterQuestion{\ifAMC@asqbloc\egroup\fi}
781 \def\AMCformQuestion#1{\AMC@loc@qf{#1}}
782 \def\AMCformQuestionN{\AMCformQuestion{\AMC@qaff}}
783 \def\AMCformQuestionA{%
784 \setcounter{AMC@ncase}{0}%
785 \AMCformBeforeQuestion%
786 \ifAMC@asqbloc\vbox\bgroup\fi%
787 \ifx\@empty\AMC@sza@callout\@empty\else%
788 \csname\AMC@sza@callout\endcsname%
789 \fi%
790 \AMCformQuestionN%
791 \ifx\@empty\AMC@sza@callin\@empty\else%
792 \csname\AMC@sza@callin\endcsname%
793 \fi%
794 }
795 \def\AMCformAnswer#1{\hspace{\AMCformHSpace} #1}
796 \def\AMCformAnswerA#1{\addtocounter{AMC@ncase}{1}\AMCformAnswer{#1}}

```

`\AMC@mem@add@ifneeded` These are commands to manage memory for separate answer sheet. `\AMC@mem@add@ifneeded{<code>}` adds `<code>` to this memory. `\AMC@mem@answer{<code>}` adds to memory answer code `<code>`, and `\AMCformBegin` `\AMCform` `\AMC@mem@openQuestion` adds to memory question code to announce current question.

`\AMCformS` The command `\AMCformBegin` defines the beginning of the separate answer sheet for the current student sheet, and `\AMCform` prints the whole memory: questions and answers boxes.

`\AMCformS` is a `\AMCform` variant that does not clear the list of answer boxes. It can be used to make the same exact subject for all students, displaying the questions before (outside) `onecopy`, so that `onecopy` contains only the answer sheet.

```

797 \ExplSyntaxOn
798
799 \prg_set_conditional:Nnn \amc_if_separate_question: { p , T } {
800 \ifAMC@ensemble
801 \ifAMC@zoneformulaire
802 \prg_return_false:
803 \else
804 \prg_return_true:
805 \fi
806 \else
807 \prg_return_false:
808 \fi
809 }
810 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@if@separate@question \amc_if_separate_question:T

```



```

811
812 \int_new:N \amc_memory_elts_count
813
814 \cs_new:Nn \amc_clear_memory: { \int_gzero:N \amc_memory_elts_count }
815 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@clear \amc_clear_memory:
816
817 \cs_new:Npn \amc_memory_elt_i:n #1 {
818 amc_memory_elts_ \int_to_alph:n { #1 }
819 }
820 \cs_new:Nn \amc_memory_current_elt: {
821 \amc_memory_elt_i:n \amc_memory_elts_count
822 }
823 \cs_new:Npn \amc_memory_vars_i:n #1 {
824 amc_memory_vars_ \int_to_alph:n { #1 }
825 }
826 \cs_new:Nn \amc_memory_current_vars: {
827 \amc_memory_vars_i:n \amc_memory_elts_count
828 }
829
830 \cs_new:Nn \amc_add_memory_elt: {
831 \int_gincr:N \amc_memory_elts_count
832 \tl_gclear_new:c { \amc_memory_current_elt: }
833 \tl_gclear_new:c { \amc_memory_current_vars: }
834 }
835 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@next \amc_add_memory_elt:
836
837 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_to_memory:n #1 {
838 \tl_gput_right:cn { \amc_memory_current_elt: } { #1 }
839 }
840 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@add \amc_add_to_memory:n
841
842 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_to_vars:n #1 {
843 \tl_gput_right:cn { \amc_memory_current_vars: } { #1 }
844 }
845 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@addvar \amc_add_to_vars:n
846
847 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_qidaffname:nnn #1#2#3 {
848 \amc_add_to_vars:n {\AMCid@quest=#1\setcounter{AMCquestionaff}{#2}%
849 \global\def\AMCid@name{#3}}
850 }
851 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_add_qidaffname:nnn { xxx }
852 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@qidaffname \amc_add_qidaffname:xxx
853
854 \cs_new:Npn \amc_mem_elt_cat:n #1 {
855 \amc_add_to_vars:n { \def\AMCmem@elt@cat{ #1 } }
856 }
857 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_mem_elt_cat:n { x }
858 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@category \amc_mem_elt_cat:x
859
860 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_aid:n #1 {

```

```

861 \amc_add_to_memory:n {\AMCrep@count=#1}
862 }
863 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_add_aid:n { x }
864 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@aid \amc_add_aid:x
865
866 \cs_new:Npn \amc_if_category_is_p:n #1 {
867 \str_if_eq_p:on { \AMCmem@elt@cat } { #1 }
868 }
869 \cs_new:Npn \amc_use_memory:n #1 {
870 \int_step_inline:nnnn { 1 } { 1 } \amc_memory_elts_count {
871 \def\AMCmem@elt@cat{ plain }
872 \tl_use:c { \amc_memory_vars_i:n { ##1 } }
873 \bool_if:nTF { #1 } {
874 \tl_use:c { \amc_memory_elt_i:n { ##1 } }
875 } { }
876 }
877 }
878 \cs_new:Nn \amc_use_memory: { \amc_use_memory:n { \c_true_bool } }
879 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@show \amc_use_memory:
880 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@show@filter \amc_use_memory:n
881 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCifcategory \amc_if_category_is_p:n
882
883 \ExplSyntaxOff
884 \newcommand\AMC@mem@add@ifneeded[1]{%
885 \AMC@if@separate@question{%
886 \AMC@mem@add{#1}%
887 }%
888 }
889 \newcommand\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded[2]{%
890 \AMC@if@separate@question{%
891 \AMC@mem@next%
892 \AMC@mem@category{#2}%
893 \AMC@mem@add{#1}%
894 }%
895 }
896 \newcommand\AMC@mem@answer[1]{%
897 \addtocounter{AMC@ncase}{1}%
898 \AMC@if@separate@question{%
899 \AMC@mem@aid{\the\AMCrep@count}%
900 \AMC@mem@add{\AMCformAnswerA{#1}}%
901 }%
902 }
903 \newcommand\AMC@mem@openQuestion{%
904 \AMC@if@separate@question{%
905 \AMC@mem@next%
906 \AMC@mem@qidaffname{\the\AMCid@quest}{\arabic{AMCquestionaff}}{\AMCid@name}%
907 \AMC@mem@add{\AMCformQuestionA}%
908 }%
909 }
910 \def\AMCformBegin{%

```

```

911 \AMC@zoneformulairetrue\setcounter{section}{0}%
912 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMC@automarks\pagestyle{AMCpageFull}\fi\fi%
913 }
914 \newcommand\AMCform{%
915 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCformulaire@dedanstrue%
916 \AMC@mem@show%
917 \fi}
918 \newcommand\AMCformFilter[1]{%
919 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCformulaire@dedanstrue%
920 \AMC@mem@show@filter{#1}%
921 \fi}
922 \newif\ifAMC@keepmemory
923 \newcommand\AMCforms{%
924 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCformulaire@dedanstrue%
925 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[BR=0]^^J}\AMC@mem@show%
926 \AMC@keepmemorytrue%
927 \fi}

```

`\AMCsection` The `\AMCsection` and `\AMCsubsection` commands issue their standard counterparts (`\section` and `\subsection` with the same argument, both in the subject *and* in the separate answer sheet.

```

928 \newcommand{\AMCsectionNumbered}[1]{%
929 \section{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\section{#1}}{section}}
930 \newcommand{\AMCsubsectionNumbered}[1]{%
931 \subsection{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\subsection{#1}}{subsection}}
932 \newcommand{\AMCsectionStar}[1]{%
933 \section*{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\section*{#1}}{section}}
934 \newcommand{\AMCsubsectionStar}[1]{%
935 \subsection*{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\subsection*{#1}}{subsection}}
936 \def\AMCsection{\@ifstar\AMCsectionStar\AMCsectionNumbered}
937 \def\AMCsubsection{\@ifstar\AMCsubsectionStar\AMCsubsectionNumbered}

```

#### 4.11.3 Formatting answers

`choices` Answers have to be included in an environment `choices` (standard), `choiceshoriz` (answers on one line) or `choicescustom` (user defined) depending on the desired formatting.

`choicescustom` Use `\AMCBoxedAnswers` to request all answers to be included in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X boxes; this can be useful for example when using multicolumn answers formatting.

```

\AMCBoxedAnswers
938 \def\AMCBoxedAnswers{\AMC@rbloctrue}
939 \newenvironment{choices}[1][r]{%
940 \AMCrep@count=\z@ \def\une@rep{\AMCrep@itemize}%
941 \ifAMC@rbloc \def\une@rep{\AMCrep@bloc}%
942 \else \begin{itemize} \setlength{\itemsep}{\AMCinterIrep} \fi%
943 \AMCrep@init{#1}}%
944 {\AMC@fin@rep \ifAMC@rbloc \else \end{itemize} \fi}
945 \newenvironment{choiceshoriz}[1][r]{%
946 \AMCrep@count=\z@ \def\une@rep{\AMCrep@ligne} \AMCrep@init{#1}%
947 \par \begin{center}}%
948 {\AMC@fin@rep \end{center}}
949 \newenvironment{choicescustom}[1][r]{%
950 \AMCrep@count=\z@ \def\une@rep{\AMCrep@perso} \AMCrep@init{#1}%

```

```

951 \AMCbeginAnswer\ignorespaces}%
952 {\AMC@fin@rep\AMCendAnswer}

```

`\AMCrep@bloc` For each of these styles, a corresponding `\AMCrep@xxx{<box>}{<text>}` is defined, which will format the answer with a box given in `<box>` and text `<text>`. `\AMCrep@bloc` is also defined and used in standard formatting when the user wants to put answers inside a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X box.

```

\AMCrep@perso 953 \newcommand\AMCrep@bloc[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}%
954 \par\noindent\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
955 \begin{itemize}\item[1] #2\end{itemize}\end{minipage}%
956 \vspace{\AMCinterBrep}}
957 \newcommand\AMCrep@itemize[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}\item[1] #2}
958 \newlength\AMChorizAnswerSep
959 \setlength\AMChorizAnswerSep{3em plus 4em}
960 \newlength\AMChorizBoxSep
961 \setlength\AMChorizBoxSep{1em}
962 \newcommand\AMCrep@ligne[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}%
963 \mbox{#1\hspace*\AMChorizBoxSep#2}\hspace\AMChorizAnswerSep}}
964 \newcommand\AMCrep@perso[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}\AMCanswer{#1}{#2}}

```

`\AMCbeginAnswer` The custom style will use user-defined commands to format answers: `\AMCbeginAnswer` is called once before answers, `\AMCanswer{<box>}{<text>}` is called for each answer (`<box>` being the box to be ticked and `<text>` the text associated with the proposed answer), and `\AMCendAnswer` is called after all answers.

```

965 \def\AMCbeginAnswer{}
966 \def\AMCanswer#1#2{#1 #2}
967 \def\AMCendAnswer{}

```

`\correctchoice` The commands `\correctchoice` and `\wrongchoice` are used inside choices-like environments to give the proposed answers and specify if they are to be ticked by the students or not.

```

\wrongchoice 968 \newcommand{\correctchoice}[2][\global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax%
969 \ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[REP=\the\AMCrep@count:B]^^J}\fi%
970 \global\AMCune@bonnettrue%
971 \AMCload@@reponse{\une@rep{\ifAMC@correc\AMC@box{#1}{\AMC@checkedbox}%
972 \else\AMC@box{#1}{\fi}{#2}}{\the\AMCrep@count}\ignorespaces}
973 \newcommand{\wrongchoice}[2][\global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax%
974 \ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[REP=\the\AMCrep@count:M]^^J}\fi%
975 \AMCload@@reponse{\une@rep{\AMC@box{#1}{\fi}{#2}}{\the\AMCrep@count}%
976 \ignorespaces}

```

#### 4.11.4 Score zones

`\AMCscoreZone` The position of the scores on the annotated answer sheets can be defined in the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source file using `\AMCsetScoreZone{<options>}` (or `\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet{<options>}` for the answer sheets when the separate answer sheet option is used).

First begin with some helpers: `\AMCemptybox{<width>}{<height>}{<depth>}` draws an empty box with specified dimensions, and `\AMCmarginNote{<note>}` (code from one of [sgmoye's](https://tex.stackexchange.com) comments on [tex.stackexchange.com](https://tex.stackexchange.com)) prints a marginal note in the left or right margin, depending on current the position (usefull in `multicols` environment).

```

977 \newcommand{\AMCemptybox}[3]{\{
978 \sbox0{\wd0=#1\ht0=#2\dp0=#3\relax\box0}}
979 \newlength\AMC@mn@test
980 \newlength\AMC@mn@sep\AMC@mn@sep=4mm
981 \newlength\AMC@mn@leftmargin
982 \newlength\AMC@mn@rightmargin
983 \newcommand\AMCmarginNote[1]{%
984 \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture,overlay]%
985 \coordinate (here) at (0,0);%
986 \pgfextractx{\AMC@mn@test}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointorigin}%
987 {\pgfpointanchor{current page}{center}}}%
988 \ifodd\thepage%
989 \AMC@mn@leftmargin=\oddsidemargin%
990 \AMC@mn@rightmargin=\evensidemargin%
991 \else
992 \AMC@mn@leftmargin=\evensidemargin%
993 \AMC@mn@rightmargin=\oddsidemargin%
994 \fi
995 \ifdim\AMC@mn@test < 1cm%
996 \draw (current page.east |- here)+(-\AMC@mn@rightmargin-1in+\AMC@mn@sep,0pt) node[anchor=text,align=left]{%
997 \else%
998 \draw (current page.west |- here)+(0cm,0pt) node[anchor=text,align=right,text width=\AMC@mn@leftmargin]{%
999 \fi%
1000 \end{tikzpicture}}%
1001 }

```

Define now different ways to place the score zone:

`none` nowhere

`question` right after the question heading

`margin` in the margin, using `marginpar` (this does not work with `multicols` environment)

`margins` in the left or right margin, depending on the current position (needs `tikz` package)

```

1002 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@box}{\AMCemptybox{\AMC@sz@width}{\AMC@sz@height}{\AMC@sz@depth}}
1003 %
1004 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@callin@question}{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sz@box}}
1005 %
1006 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@callout@margin}{\hspace{0pt}\marginpar{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sz@box}}}
1007 %
1008 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@init@margins}{\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}{Please run twice to get proper margin}}
1009 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@callout@margins}{\hspace{0pt}\AMCmarginNote{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sz@box}}}

```

Let us now set up options handling.

```

1010 \newlength\AMC@sz@width
1011 \newlength\AMC@sz@height
1012 \newlength\AMC@sz@depth
1013 \def\AMC@sz@callout{}
1014 \def\AMC@sz@callin{}
1015 \define@key{AMCsZ}{width}{\AMC@sz@width=#1}

```

```

1016 \define@key{AMCsz}{height}{\AMC@sz@height=#1}
1017 \define@key{AMCsz}{depth}{\AMC@sz@depth=#1}
1018 \define@key{AMCsz}{calloutside}{\def\AMC@sz@callout{#1}}
1019 \define@key{AMCsz}{callinside}{\def\AMC@sz@callin{#1}}
1020 \define@choicekey{AMCsz}{position}{none,question,margin,margins}{%
1021 \ifcsname AMC@sz@callout@#1\endcsname%
1022 \def\AMC@sz@callout{AMC@sz@callout@#1}%
1023 \else%
1024 \def\AMC@sz@callout{}%
1025 \fi%
1026 \ifcsname AMC@sz@callin@#1\endcsname%
1027 \def\AMC@sz@callin{AMC@sz@callin@#1}%
1028 \else%
1029 \def\AMC@sz@callin{}%
1030 \fi%
1031 \ifcsname AMC@sz@init@#1\endcsname%
1032 \csname AMC@sz@init@#1\endcsname%
1033 \fi%
1034 }
1035 \newcommand{\AMCsetScoreZone}[1]{\setkeys{AMCsz}{#1}}
1036 \AMCsetScoreZone{width=1.5em,height=1.5ex,depth=.5ex,position=none}

 And do the same for \AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet...

1037 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@box}{\AMCemptybox{\AMC@sza@width}{\AMC@sza@height}{\AMC@sza@depth}}
1038 %
1039 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@none}{}
1040 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@none}{}
1041 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@none}{}
1042 %
1043 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@question}{}
1044 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@question}{}
1045 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@question}{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sza@box}}
1046 %
1047 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@margin}{}
1048 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@margin}{\hspace{0pt}\marginpar{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sza@box}}}
1049 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@margin}{}
1050 %
1051 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@margins}{\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}{Please run twice to get proper margin}}
1052 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@margins}{\hspace{0pt}\AMCmarginNote{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sza@box}}}
1053 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@margins}{}
1054 %
1055 \newlength\AMC@sza@width
1056 \newlength\AMC@sza@height
1057 \newlength\AMC@sza@depth
1058 \def\AMC@sza@callout{}
1059 \def\AMC@sza@callin{}
1060 \define@key{AMCsza}{width}{\AMC@sza@width=#1}
1061 \define@key{AMCsza}{height}{\AMC@sza@height=#1}
1062 \define@key{AMCsza}{depth}{\AMC@sza@depth=#1}
1063 \define@key{AMCsza}{calloutside}{\def\AMC@sza@callout{#1}}
1064 \define@key{AMCsza}{callinside}{\def\AMC@sza@callin{#1}}

```

```

1065 \define@choicekey{AMCsza}{position}{none,question,margin,margins}{%
1066 \ifcsname AMC@sza@callout@#1\endcsname%
1067 \def\AMC@sza@callout{AMC@sza@callout@#1}%
1068 \else%
1069 \def\AMC@sza@callout{}%
1070 \fi%
1071 \ifcsname AMC@sza@callin@#1\endcsname%
1072 \def\AMC@sza@callin{AMC@sza@callin@#1}%
1073 \else%
1074 \def\AMC@sza@callin{}%
1075 \fi%
1076 \ifcsname AMC@sza@init@#1\endcsname%
1077 \csname AMC@sza@init@#1\endcsname%
1078 \fi%
1079 }
1080 \newcommand{\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet}[1]{\setkeys{AMCsza}{#1}}
1081 \AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet{width=1.5em,height=1.5ex,depth=.5ex,position=none}
1082 \newcommand{\AMCnoScoreZone}{\AMCsetScoreZone{position=none}\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet{position=none}}

```

#### 4.11.5 Formatting questions

`\AMCquestionaff` The counter `\AMCquestionaff` keeps track of the current question number. It can be redefined by the user, for example to print several questions without a number, and then print questions with a number starting at one.

`\AMC@stepQuestion` will increase this counter and `\AMC@qaff` will format the question number out.

```

1083 \newcounter{AMCquestionaff}
1084 \newcommand{\AMCnumero}[1]{\setcounter{AMCquestionaff}{#1}\addtocounter{AMCquestionaff}{-1}}
1085 \AtBeginDocument{%
1086 \ifx\@skiphyperreftrue\@undefined%
1087 \expandafter\newif\csname if@skiphyperref\endcsname%
1088 \fi%
1089 }
1090 \newcommand\AMC@stepQuestion{\ifAMCquestionNumber\@skiphyperreftrue\refstepcounter{AMCquestionaff}\@skiphyperreftrue}
1091 \newcommand\AMC@qaff{\arabic{AMCquestionaff}}

```

`\AMCbeforeQuestion` The command `\AMCbeforeQuestion` opens a new question. The command `\AMCbeginQuestion{<n>}{<sign>}` will format the question header, where `<n>` is the question number and `<sign>` being `\multiSymbole` in case of a multiple question, and empty in case of a simple one. `\AMCbeforeQuestion`, `\AMCbeginQuestion` and `\multiSymbole` can be user-redefined.

```

1092 \def\AMCbeforeQuestion{\ifAMC@qbloc\else\par\noindent\fi}
1093 \def\AMCbeginQuestion#1#2{\noindent\AMC@loc@q{#1}{#2}%
1094 \ifx\@empty\AMC@sz@callin\@empty\hspace*{1em}\fi%
1095 }
1096 \def\multiSymbole{${\clubsuit}$}

```

`question` Environment `{question}{<key>}` encloses a simple question (with one and only one correct choice)

`questionmult` with associated unique key `<key>` and the proposed answers.

`questionouverte` Environment `{questionmult}{<key>}` is the same for multiple questions (with none, one or several correct choices).

`\ouverte@vs`

Environment `{questionmultx}{\langle key \rangle}` is the same as `questionmult`, but with no use of `\multiSymbole`.

Environment `{questionouverte}[\langle width \rangle]` is used for open questions (that won't be marked automatically!), with width given as an optional argument (defaults to 3 cm).

```

1097 \ifx\question\undefined\else\let\question\undefined\fi
1098 \def\AMCnobloc{\AMC@qblocfalse}
1099 \def\AMCbloc{\AMC@qbloctrue}
1100 \newenvironment{question}[2][\%
1101 \def\AMCcurrentenv{question}%
1102 \AMC@stepQuestion%
1103 \global\def\AMCid@name{#2}\AMC@affecte{#2}\AMCid@quest}%
1104 \ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{Q=\the\AMCid@quest}\fi%
1105 \AMCbeforeQuestion%
1106 \ifx\@empty\AMC@sz@callout\@empty\else%
1107 \csname\AMC@sz@callout\endcsname%
1108 \fi%
1109 \AMCtype@multifalse\ifAMC@qbloc\noindent\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\fi%
1110 \ifAMC@affichekeys\index{\texttt{#2}}\fi%
1111 \AMCbeginQuestion{\ifAMC@affichekeys\ifAMC@ensemble\AMC@qaff\ \fi[\texttt{#2}]\else\AMC@qaff\fi}{#1}%
1112 \ifx\@empty\AMC@sz@callin\@empty\else%
1113 \csname\AMC@sz@callin\endcsname%
1114 \fi%
1115 \AMCformulaire@dedansfalse\setcounter{AMC@ncase}{0}%
1116 \AMC@mem@openQuestion}%
1117 {\ifAMC@qbloc\end{minipage}\vspace{\AMCinterBquest}\else\vspace{\AMCinterIquest}\fi\AMCmessage{FQ}\AMC@mem@a
1118 \newenvironment{questionmult}[1]{\%
1119 \AMCune@bonnefalse\begin{question}[\{\multiSymbole\}]{#1}%
1120 \AMCtype@multitrue\ifAMC@calibration%
1121 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[MULT]^^J}\fi%
1122 {\end{question}}}
1123 \newenvironment{questionmultx}[1]{\%
1124 \begingroup\def\multiSymbole{}\begin{questionmult}{#1}}%
1125 {\end{questionmult}\endgroup}
1126 \newdimen\ouverte@vs
1127 \newenvironment{questionouverte}[1][3cm]{\%
1128 \AMC@stepQuestion%
1129 \AMCtype@multifalse\ouverte@vs=#1%
1130 \ifAMC@qbloc\noindent\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\fi%
1131 \AMCbeginQuestion{\AMC@qaff}{}}%
1132 {\vspace*{\ouverte@vs}\ifAMC@qbloc\end{minipage}\vspace{3ex}\fi}

```

#### 4.11.6 Explanations

`\explain` The command `\explain` is used inside `question`-like environments to give the explanation for the answers of a question.

```

1133 \newcommand{\explain}[1]{\%
1134 \ifAMC@correthead%
1135 \AMCif@env{question}{\par\noindent{\AMC@loc@explain #1}}{\AMC@error@explain}\vspace{1ex}%
1136 \else%

```



```

1137 \AMCif@env{question}{\AMC@error@explain}%
1138 \fi%
1139 }

```

## 4.12 Scoring

`\scoring` Scoring strategies are simply transmitted to the `.amc` file for later analysis.  
`\scoringDefaultS` `\scoring{<score>}` details the scoring strategy for current question or current answer,  
`\scoringDefaultM` `\scoringDefaultS{<score>}` and `\scoringDefaultM{<score>}` gives default scoring strategy for  
`QuestionIndicative` simple and multiple questions, and `\QuestionIndicative` tells that the current question is not  
no be taken into account in the global mark.

```

1140 \def\scoring#1{\ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=#1]^^J}\fi}
1141 \def\scoringDefaultS#1{\ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[BDS=#1]^^J}\fi}
1142 \def\scoringDefaultM#1{\ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[BDM=#1]^^J}\fi}
1143 \def\QuestionIndicative{\ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[INDIC]^^J}\fi}

```

## 4.13 Numerical data

### 4.13.1 Codes

`\AMCcodeGrid` Students can code some numerical information (such as student  
`\AMCcodeGridInt` number) through special questions, which can be formatted eas-  
ily with the command `\AMCcodeGrid[<opts>]{<key>}{<descr>}`,  
where `<key>` is a key prefix and `<descr>` is a coma-separated  
list of character pools to offer. The characters entered  
by the student will be available through the questions  
`<key>[1], \dots, <key>[<length(descr)>]`.

As an example,

`\AMCcodeGrid{code}{ABCD,012345,012345,012345,012345}`  
produces the opposite boxes (two results are show here: without  
or with `separateanswersheet` option), and trace positions of  
all the boxes in the `.xy` file with the `code` identifier: the first  
digit is represented by question with key `code[6]`, the second  
by question with key `code[5]`, and so on.

Positions of the boxes are logged in the `.xy` file, as shown in sec-  
tion 5.3 for the first set of boxes (without `separateanswersheet`,  
with digits outside boxes).

|   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|
|   | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
|   | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |
| A | 2 |  | 2 |  | 2 |  | 2 |
| B | 3 |  | 3 |  | 3 |  | 3 |
| C | 4 |  | 4 |  | 4 |  | 4 |
| D | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| A | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| B | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D | 5 | 5 | 5 |

The “horizontal” version can also  
be considered using option `h`, espe-  
cially with a small number of dig-  
its. See opposite for the result of

`\AMCcodeGrid[h]{code}{ABCDEF,0123456789,0123456789}`.

The `\AMCcodeGridInt[<opts>]{<key>}{<n>}` is a shortcut for calling `\AMCcodeGrid` with `<n>`  
digits from 0 to 9. This allows to create grids for `<n>`-digits integers easily.

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F |   |   |   |   |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |

These two commands supports the following options (given as a comma-separated list optional argument *(opts)*):

- `vertical=true` or `false` to indicate the direction to be used (default is `true`);
- `h` is a shortcut for `vertical=false`;
- `v` is a shortcut for `vertical=true`;
- `top` to request top-aligned columns in vertical direction.

```

1144 \newcount\AMC@chiffres
1145 \newdimen\AMCcodeHspace\AMCcodeHspace=.5em
1146 \newdimen\AMCcodeVspace\AMCcodeVspace=.5em
1147 \ExplSyntaxOn
1148
1149 \clist_new:N \amc_code_descr_clist
1150 \seq_new:N \amc_code_digits_seq
1151 \int_new:N \amc_code_digit_n_int
1152 \bool_new:N \amc_code_vertical_bool
1153 \bool_new:N \amc_code_top_bool
1154
1155 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_init:N #1 {
1156 \def\AMCbeginQuestion##1##2{}
1157 \def\AMCbeforeQuestion{}
1158 \AMCnoScoreZone
1159 \AMCquestionNumberfalse
1160 \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
1161 \AMCnobloc
1162 \int_set:Nn \amc_code_digit_n_int { \clist_count:N #1 }
1163 }
1164
1165 \cs_new:Nn \amc_code_digit_init: {
1166 \QuestionIndicative
1167 \global\AMCrep@count=\z@
1168 }
1169
1170 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_digit:n #1 {
1171 \global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax
1172 \ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[REP = \the\AMCrep@count : M]^^J}\fi
1173 \hbox{\AMC@keyBox@{#1}{1}{case : \AMCid@name : \the\AMCid@quest , \the\AMCrep@count}}
1174 \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_vertical_bool {
1175 \vspace{\AMCcodeVspace}
1176 }{
1177 \hspace{\AMCcodeHspace}
1178 }
1179 }
1180
1181 \keys_define:nn { amccode } {
1182 vertical .bool_set:N = \amc_code_vertical_bool,
1183 vertical .initial:n = { true },
1184 vertical .default:n = { true },

```

```

1185 v .code:n = { \bool_set_true:N \amc_code_vertical_bool },
1186 h .code:n = { \bool_set_false:N \amc_code_vertical_bool },
1187 top .bool_set:N = \amc_code_top_bool,
1188 top .initial:n = { false },
1189 top .default:n = { true }
1190 }
1191
1192 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate:nNn #1#2#3 {
1193 { \keys_set:nn { amccode } { #3 }
1194 \amc_code_init:N #2
1195 \clist_map_inline:Nn #2 { % iterates over 'digits'
1196 \begin{question}{#1[\int_use:N \amc_code_digit_n_int]}
1197 \amc_code_digit_init:
1198 \seq_set_split:Nnn \amc_code_digits_seq {} { ##1 }
1199 \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_vertical_bool {
1200 \hspace{Opt}
1201 \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_top_bool { \vtop } { \vbox }
1202 \bgroup
1203 }{
1204 \hbox\bgroup
1205 }
1206 \seq_map_inline:Nn \amc_code_digits_seq {
1207 % iterates over available characters for 'digit'
1208 \amc_code_digit:n { ####1 }
1209 }
1210 \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_vertical_bool {
1211 \vspace{-\AMCcodeVspace}\egroup
1212 \hspace{\AMCcodeHspace}
1213 }{
1214 \egroup\vspace{\AMCcodeVspace}
1215 \par
1216 }
1217 \end{question}
1218 \int_decr:N \amc_code_digit_n_int
1219 }
1220 }
1221 }
1222
1223 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate:nnn #1#2#3 {
1224 \clist_set:Nn \amc_code_descr_clist { #2 }
1225 \amc_code_generate:nNn { #1 } \amc_code_descr_clist { #3 }
1226 }
1227 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate:nnn { xxx }
1228 \newcommand{\AMCcodeGrid}[3][[]]{
1229 \amc_code_generate:xxx { #2 } { #3 } { #1 }
1230 }
1231
1232 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn #1#2#3 {
1233 \clist_clear:N \amc_code_descr_clist
1234 \prg_replicate:nn { #2 } { \clist_put_right:Nn \amc_code_descr_clist { 0123456789 } }

```

```

1235 \amc_code_generate:nNn { #1 } \amc_code_descr_clist { #3 }
1236 }
1237 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn { xxx }
1238 \newcommand{\AMCcodeGridInt}[3][[]]{
1239 \amc_code_generate_integer:xxx { #2 } { #3 } { #1 }
1240 }
1241
1242 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate_integer_v:nn #1#2 {
1243 \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { v }
1244 }
1245 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate_integer_h:nn #1#2 {
1246 \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { h }
1247 }
1248 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate_integer_v:nn { xx }
1249 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate_integer_h:nn { xx }
1250 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCcode \amc_code_generate_integer_v:xx
1251 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCcodeH \amc_code_generate_integer_h:xx
1252
1253 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

#### 4.13.2 Numerical questions

`\AMCnumericChoices` The command `\AMCnumericChoices{<correct>}{<options>}` can be used as a replacement for the `choices` environment when the questions asks for a numeric value to code on the answer sheet.

As an example,

```

\begin{question}{product}
 What is the value of 7×5 ?
 \AMCnumericChoices{35}{digits=2,sign=false}
\end{question}

```

produces (in correction mode):

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                |                                           |                                           |                                           |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                           |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Question 3</b> What is the value of $7 \times 5$ ?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |                                |                                           |                                           |                                           |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                           |                                |                                |                                |                                |
| <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; margin: auto;"> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="0"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="1"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="2"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="text" value="3"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="4"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="5"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="6"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="7"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="8"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="9"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="0"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="1"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="2"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="3"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="4"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="text" value="5"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="6"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="7"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="8"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="9"/></td> </tr> </table> | <input type="text" value="0"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/>            | <input checked="" type="text" value="3"/> | <input type="text" value="4"/>            | <input type="text" value="5"/> | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> | <input type="text" value="0"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="3"/> | <input type="text" value="4"/> | <input checked="" type="text" value="5"/> | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> |
| <input type="text" value="0"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input checked="" type="text" value="3"/> | <input type="text" value="4"/>            | <input type="text" value="5"/>            | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                           |                                |                                |                                |                                |
| <input type="text" value="0"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="3"/>            | <input type="text" value="4"/>            | <input checked="" type="text" value="5"/> | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                           |                                |                                |                                |                                |

and these boxes are only shown on the separate answer sheet if the `separateanswersheet` option is used.

This command uses the `\AMCformatChoices{<showcommand>}{<hidecommand>}{<arg1>}{<arg2>}` command, that calls either `<hidecommand>{<arg1>}{<arg2>}` if the `separateanswersheet` option is used and if we are currently in the question part (not in the answer sheet), or `<showcommand>{<arg1>}{<arg2>}` when all the boxes are to be produced.

```

1254 \newcommand\AMCformatChoices[4]{%
1255 \global\AMCrep@count=\z@%
1256 \AMC@if@separate@question{%
1257 \AMC@mem@add{\global\AMCrep@count=\z@%

```

```

1258 #1{#3}{#4}}%
1259 }%
1260 \ifAMC@ensemble%
1261 #2{#3}{#4}%
1262 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[QPART]^^J}%
1263 \else%
1264 #1{#3}{#4}%
1265 \fi%
1266 }

```

Some computation commands are now defined. The command `\amc_fp_decompose:NNn{<fp var>}{<int var>}{<x>}` sets `<fp var>` to be the *mantissa* and `<int var>` the *exponent* of the floating point number `<x>`. For example, `\amc_fp_decompose:NNn\mant_fp\expo_int{123.456}` give the value 1.23456 to `\mant_fp` and 2 to `\expo_int` (because  $123.456 = 1.23456 \times 10^2$ ).

The command `\amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn{<clist>}{<x>}{<n digits>}{<base>}` rounds the floating point number `<x>` and populates the comma separated list `<clist>` with its `<n digits>` digits in base `<base>`. An error is issued if `<x>` would have required more digits.

```

1267 \ExplSyntaxOn
1268
1269 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_replace_once:Nnn { Nxn }
1270
1271 \tl_new:N \amc_ee_tl
1272 \seq_new:N \amc_ee_seq

```

Note that with some versions of `l3fp-convert` (prior to 2017-09-18), `\fp_to_scientific` leads to a ‘e’ with catcode 12 (*other*). We convert it to catcode *letter* before splitting.

```

1273 \group_begin:
1274 \char_set_catcode_other:N E
1275 \tex_lowercase:D
1276 {
1277 \cs_new:Npn \amc_read_scientific:NNn #1 #2 #3 {
1278 \tl_set:Nn \amc_ee_tl { #3 }
1279 \tl_replace_once:Nxn \amc_ee_tl { E } { e }
1280 \seq_set_split:NnV \amc_ee_seq e \amc_ee_tl
1281 \fp_set:Nn #1 { \seq_item:Nn \amc_ee_seq 1 }
1282 \int_set:Nn #2 { \seq_item:Nn \amc_ee_seq 2 }
1283 }
1284 }
1285 \group_end:
1286
1287 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_read_scientific:NNn { NNf, NNx }
1288
1289 \fp_new:N \amc_fulls_fp
1290 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_decompose:NNn #1 #2 #3 {
1291 \fp_set:Nn \amc_fulls_fp { #3 }

```

Note that with some versions of `l3fp-convert`, the exponent part is omitted for some values, so that we add e 0.

```

1292 \amc_read_scientific:NNx #1 #2
1293 { \fp_to_scientific:N \amc_fulls_fp e 0 }
1294 }

```

```

1295 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_fp_decompose:Nnn { NNx }
1296
1297 \fp_new:N \amc_num_mantissa_fp
1298 \int_new:N \amc_num_exponent_int
1299 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_n_significant_digits:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1300 \amc_fp_decompose:Nnn \amc_num_mantissa_fp \amc_num_exponent_int
1301 { #2 }
1302 \fp_set:Nn #1
1303 { round(\amc_num_mantissa_fp * 10^((#3)-1)) }
1304 \fp_compare:nTF { abs(#1) >= 10^(#3) }
1305 {
1306 \fp_set:Nn #1 { #1 / 10 }
1307 } { }
1308 }
1309
1310 \fp_new:N \amc_num_nsig_fp
1311 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_show_n_significant_digits:nn #1 #2 {
1312 \amc_fp_n_significant_digits:Nnn \amc_num_nsig_fp { #1 } { #2 }
1313 }
1314 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCsignificantDigits \amc_fp_show_n_significant_digits:nn
1315
1316 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_show_significant_digits: {
1317 \fp_use:N \amc_num_nsig_fp
1318 }
1319 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCshowSignificantDigits \amc_fp_show_significant_digits:
1320
1321 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_n_digits:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1322 \fp_set:Nn #1
1323 { round((#2) * 10^(#3)) }
1324 }
1325
1326 \int_new:N \amc_todigits_int
1327 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 {
1328 \clist_clear:N #1
1329 \int_set:Nn \amc_todigits_int { \fp_eval:n { abs(round(#2)) } }
1330 \prg_replicate:nn { #3 } {
1331 \clist_put_left:Nx #1 { \int_mod:nn \amc_todigits_int { #4 } }
1332 \int_set:Nn \amc_todigits_int
1333 { \int_div_truncate:nn \amc_todigits_int { #4 } }
1334 }
1335 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_todigits_int = 0 { } {
1336 \message{^^J!~Error:~number~too~large,
1337 ~some~digits~will~be~discarded^^J}
1338 }
1339 }
1340
1341 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

The command `\AMCnumericShow{⟨value⟩}{⟨opts⟩}` is called to draw all necessary boxes to code a numerical value `⟨value⟩` with options given as a comma separated list `⟨opts⟩`. `\AMCnumericOpts{⟨opts⟩}` can be used to set some default values for these options.

Begin with the available options:

```

1342 \def\AMCnTextGoto{}
1343 \def\AMCnTextVHead#1{\emph{b#1}}
1344 \newdimen\AMCnumeric@Hspace\AMCnumeric@Hspace=.5em
1345 \newdimen\AMCnumeric@Vspace\AMCnumeric@Vspace=1ex
1346 \ExplSyntaxOn
1347
1348 \keys_define:nn { amcnumeric } {
1349 Tsign .code:n = {\def\AMCnTextSign{#1}},
1350 Tsign .initial:n = {},
1351 Tpoint .code:n = {\def\AMCdecimalPoint{#1}},
1352 Tpoint .initial:n = { \raisebox{1ex}{\bf .} },
1353 Texponent .code:n = {\def\AMCexponent{#1}},
1354 Texponent .initial:n = { $\times 10^{\text{asciicircum}} $ },
1355 vspace .code:n = {\AMCnumeric@Vspace=#1},
1356 hspace .code:n = {\AMCnumeric@Hspace=#1},
1357 bordercol .code:n = {\def\AMCncol@Border{#1}},
1358 bordercol .initial:n = { lightgray },
1359 borderwidth .code:n = {\def\AMCncol@BorderWidth{#1}},
1360 borderwidth .initial:n = { 1mm },
1361 backgroundcol .code:n = {\def\AMCncol@Background{#1}},
1362 backgroundcol .initial:n = { white },
1363 digits .int_set:N = \amc_num_ndigits_int,
1364 digits .initial:n = { 3 },
1365 decimals .int_set:N = \amc_num_decd_int,
1366 decimals .initial:n = { 0 },
1367 exponent .int_set:N = \amc_num_expo_int,
1368 exponent .initial:n = { 0 },
1369 base .int_set:N = \amc_num_base_int,
1370 base .initial:n = { 10 },
1371 sign .bool_set:N = \amc_num_sign_bool,
1372 sign .initial:n = { true },
1373 sign .default:n = { true },
1374 exposign .bool_set:N = \amc_num_exposign_bool,
1375 exposign .initial:n = { true },
1376 exposign .default:n = { true },
1377 strict .bool_set:N = \amc_num_strict_bool,
1378 strict .initial:n = { false },
1379 strict .default:n = { true },
1380 scoring .bool_set:N = \amc_num_scoring_bool,
1381 scoring .initial:n = { true },
1382 scoring .default:n = { true },
1383 vertical .bool_set:N = \amc_num_vertical_bool,
1384 vertical .initial:n = { false },
1385 vertical .default:n = { true },
1386 expoververtical .bool_set:N = \amc_num_expoververtical_bool,
1387 expoververtical .initial:n = { false },
1388 expoververtical .default:n = { true },
1389 reverse .bool_set:N = \amc_num_reverse_bool,
1390 reverse .initial:n = { false },

```

```

1391 reverse .default:n = { true },
1392 vhead .bool_set:N = \amc_num_vhead_bool,
1393 vhead .initial:n = { false },
1394 vhead .default:n = { true },
1395 nozero .bool_set:N = \amc_num_nozero_bool,
1396 nozero .initial:n = { false },
1397 nozero .default:n = { true },
1398 significant .bool_set:N = \amc_num_significant_bool,
1399 significant .initial:n = { false },
1400 significant .default:n = { true },
1401 scoreexact .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@scoreexact{#1}},
1402 scoreexact .initial:n = { 2 },
1403 scoreapprox .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@scoreapprox{#1}},
1404 scoreapprox .initial:n = { 1 },
1405 scorewrong .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@scorewrong{#1}},
1406 scorewrong .initial:n = { 0 },
1407 exact .int_set:N = \amc_num_exact_int,
1408 exact .initial:n = { 0 },
1409 approx .int_set:N = \amc_num_approx_int,
1410 approx .initial:n = { 0 }
1411 }
1412
1413 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_setopts #1 {
1414 \keys_set:nn { amcnumeric } { #1 }
1415 }
1416
1417 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericOpts \amc_num_setopts
1418

```

The command `\amc_num_char:nn{<inside>}{<answer>}` draw a box with content *<inside>* (only if needed), where *<answer>* is `\AMC@checkbox` if the corresponding choice is correct and empty if not.

```

1419 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_char:nn #1 #2 {
1420 \global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax
1421 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[REP= \the\AMCrep@count :
1422 \ifx#2\AMC@checkbox B\else M\fi]^^J}
1423 \ifAMC@correc
1424 \protect\AMC@keyBox@{#1}{#2}{1}{case : \AMCid@name :
1425 \the\AMCid@quest , \the\AMCrep@count}
1426 \else
1427 \protect\AMC@keyBox@{#1}{1}{case : \AMCid@name :
1428 \the\AMCid@quest , \the\AMCrep@count}
1429 \fi
1430 }

```

The command `\amc_num_digit_box:nn{<i>}{<j>}` draws a box for current digit value *<i>*, where *<j>* is the correct value for the current digit.

```

1431 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_box:nn #1 #2 {
1432 \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = { #2 } {
1433 \amc_num_char:nn{ #1 }{\AMC@checkbox}
1434 } {

```



```

1435 \amc_num_char:nn{ #1 }{}
1436 }
1437 }

```

The command `\amc_num_sign_boxes:Nn{<negative>}{<prefix>}` draws two boxes for the students to code the sign (with a right value given by the boolean `<negative>`).

```

1438 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_sign_boxes:N #1 #2 {
1439 \bool_if:nTF { #1 } {
1440 \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{+}{}}
1441 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1442 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=set. sign #2 =1]^^J}
1443 \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{-}{\AMC@checkedbox}}
1444 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=set. sign #2 =-1]^^J}
1445 } {
1446 \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{+}{\AMC@checkedbox}}
1447 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1448 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=set. sign #2 =1]^^J}
1449 \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{-}{}}
1450 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=set. sign #2 =-1]^^J}
1451 }
1452 }

```

The command `\amc_num_digit_boxes_h:nnn{<varname>}{<correct>}{<maxdigit>}` draws a serie of boxes for all possible values of a digit (from 0 to `<maxdigit>`), where the correct value is `<correct>`, transmitting scoring data to AMC so that the variable `<varname>` will be set to the value chosen by the student.

```

1453 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_boxes_h:nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1454 \int_step_inline:nnnn
1455 { \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_nozero_bool { 1 } { 0 } }
1456 { 1 } { #3 - 1 } {
1457 \amc_num_digit_box:nn { ##1 }{ #2 }
1458 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B= set. #1 = ##1]^^J}
1459 \hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1460 }
1461 \hspace{-\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1462 }
1463
1464 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_boxes_v:nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1465 \int_step_inline:nnnn
1466 { \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_nozero_bool { 1 } { 0 } }
1467 { 1 } { #3 - 1 } {
1468 \vbox{\hbox{
1469 \amc_num_digit_box:nn { ##1 }{ #2 }
1470 }}
1471 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B= set. #1 = ##1]^^J}
1472 \int_compare:nNnTF { ##1 } < { #3 - 1 } {
1473 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1474 } {}
1475 }
1476 }
1477

```

```

1478 \int_new:N \amc_num_first_digit_int
1479 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_boxes_vr:nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1480 \int_set:Nn \amc_num_first_digit_int
1481 { \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_nozero_bool { 1 } { 0 } }
1482 \int_step_inline:nnnn { #3 - 1 } { -1 }
1483 \amc_num_first_digit_int {
1484 \vbox{\hbox{
1485 \amc_num_digit_box:nn { ##1 }{ #2 }
1486 }}
1487 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B= set. #1 = ##1]^^J}
1488 \int_compare:nNnTF { ##1 } > \amc_num_first_digit_int {
1489 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1490 } {}
1491 }
1492 }

```

The command `\amc_num_integer_boxes_v:Nnn{<correct digits>}{<prefix>}{<decimals>}` draws boxes for integer entry, without the sign.

```

1493 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_integer_boxes_v:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
 begin a loop over all digits,
1494 \int_set_eq:NN \amc_num_digit_int { \clist_count:N #1 }
1495 \clist_map_inline:Nn #1 {
 place the decimal point if necessary,
1496 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int = { #3 } {
1497 \hbox{\AMCdecimalPoint }\hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1498 } {}
 draw the box for this digit,
1499 \hbox{\vbox{
1500 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_vhead_bool {
1501 \vbox{\hbox{\AMCncontextVHead{ \int_eval:n
1502 { \amc_num_digit_int - 1 } }}}
1503 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1504 } {}
1505 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_reverse_bool {
1506 \amc_num_digit_boxes_vr:nnn { #2
1507 \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1508 { ##1 } { \amc_num_base_int }
1509 } {
1510 \amc_num_digit_boxes_v:nnn { #2
1511 \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1512 { ##1 } { \amc_num_base_int }
1513 }
1514 }}

```

and end the loop over digits, adding space if this is not the last one.

```

1515 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int > 1 {
1516 \hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1517 } {}
1518 \int_decr:N \amc_num_digit_int

```

```

1519 }
1520 }
1521

```

The command `\amc_num_integer_boxes_h:Nnn{<correct digits>}{<prefix>}{<decimals>}` does the same, in horizontal mode.

```

1522
1523 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_integer_boxes_h:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1524 \vbox{
1525 \int_set_eq:NN \amc_num_digit_int { \clist_count:N #1 }
1526 \clist_map_inline:Nn #1 {
1527 \int_compare:nNnTF
1528 \amc_num_digit_int = { #3 } {
1529 \hbox{ \AMCdecimalPoint }
1530 } { }
1531 \hbox{
1532 \amc_num_digit_boxes_h:nnn { #2
1533 \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1534 { ##1 } \amc_num_base_int
1535 }
1536 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int > 1 {
1537 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1538 } { }
1539 \int_decr:N \amc_num_digit_int
1540 }
1541 }
1542

```

Finally, `\amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNn{<correct digits>}{<prefix>}{<decimals>}{<sign bool>}{<positive>}` draws boxes for integer entry, including the sign if `<sign bool>` is true.

```

1543
1544 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 {
1545 \hbox{
1546 \bool_if:NTF { #4 } {
1547 \vbox{
1548 \ifx\AMCnTextSign\@empty\@empty\else
1549 \hbox{\AMCnTextSign}\vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}\fi
1550 \amc_num_sign_boxes:N { #5 } { #2 }
1551 }
1552 \hspace{.5em}
1553 \vrule
1554 \hspace{.5em}
1555 } { }
1556 \hbox{
1557 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_vertical_bool
1558 \amc_num_integer_boxes_v:Nnn \amc_num_integer_boxes_h:Nnn
1559 #1 { #2 } { #3 }
1560 }
1561 }
1562 }
1563

```

The command `\amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnn{<tl var>}{<sign bool>}{<prefix>}{<n>}` builds a scoring to compute an integer from a serie of  $\langle n \rangle$ -digits boxes, with name prefix  $\langle prefix \rangle$ , using a sign variable if  $\langle sign bool \rangle$  is true.

```

1564
1565 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 {
1566 \tl_clear:N #1
1567 \int_set_eq:NN \amc_num_digit_int { #4 }
1568 \int_while_do:nNnn \amc_num_digit_int > 0 {
1569 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_strict_bool {
1570 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=requires. #3
1571 \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int = 1]^~J}
1572 } {
1573 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=default. #3
1574 \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int = 0]^~J}
1575 }
1576 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int = #4 { } {
1577 \tl_put_left:Nn #1 { (}
1578 \tl_put_right:Nx #1 {) } *
1579 \int_use:N \amc_num_base_int + }
1580 }
1581 \tl_put_right:Nx #1
1582 { #3 \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1583 \int_decr:N \amc_num_digit_int
1584 }
1585 \tl_put_left:Nn #1 { (}
1586 \tl_put_right:Nn #1 {) }
1587 \bool_if:NTF { #2 } {
1588 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_strict_bool {
1589 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=requires. sign #3 =1]^~J}
1590 } {
1591 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=default. sign #3 =1]^~J}
1592 }
1593 \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { * (sign #3) }
1594 } { }
1595 }
1596

```

Then the command `\AMCnumericShow{<x>}{<options>}` itself:

```

1597
1598 \fp_new:N \amc_num_correct_fp
1599 \clist_new:N \amc_num_digits_clist
1600 \clist_new:N \amc_num_expo_digits_clist
1601 \int_new:N \amc_num_digit_int
1602 \tl_new:N \amc_num_compute_tl
1603 \tl_new:N \amc_num_expo_tl
1604 \int_new:N \amc_num_correct_expo_int
1605
1606 \cs_new:Npn \amc_numeric_show:nn #1 #2 {

```

We have to tell AMC that the scoring we will give concerns this question:

```

1607 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans

```

```

1608 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[Q=\the\AMCid@quest]^J}
1609 \fi\fi

```

Then we parse the options from  $\langle opts \rangle$ :

```

1610 {\keys_set:nn { amcnumeric } { #2 }
1611 \bool_if:nTF { \bool_if_p:N\amc_num_significant_bool
1612 && \int_compare_p:n { \amc_num_base_int != 10 } } {
1613 \message{^^J!~AMCnumeric~Error:~significant=true~can't~be~used~with~base!=10.^^J}
1614 } {}
1615 \bool_if:nTF { \int_compare_p:n { \amc_num_expo_int != 0 }
1616 && \int_compare_p:n { \amc_num_base_int != 10 } } {
1617 \message{^^J!~AMCnumeric~Error:~scientific~notation~can't~be~used~with~base!=10.^^J}
1618 } {}

```

Convert the floating point correct value to integer, taking into account the parameters `significant`, `exponent` and `decimals`:

```

1619 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_significant_bool {
1620 \amc_fp_n_significant_digits:Nnn \amc_num_correct_fp { #1 } \amc_num_ndigits_int
1621 } {
1622 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1623 \amc_fp_decompose:Nnn \amc_num_mantissa_fp \amc_num_correct_expo_int { #1 }
1624 \int_compare:nNnTF { \amc_num_ndigits_int - \amc_num_decd_int } > 1 {
1625 \fp_set:Nn \amc_num_mantissa_fp {
1626 \amc_num_mantissa_fp * 10^(\amc_num_ndigits_int - \amc_num_decd_int - 1)
1627 }
1628 \int_set:Nn \amc_num_correct_expo_int {
1629 \amc_num_correct_expo_int - (\amc_num_ndigits_int - \amc_num_decd_int - 1)
1630 }
1631 } {}
1632 \amc_fp_n_digits:Nnn \amc_num_correct_fp \amc_num_mantissa_fp \amc_num_decd_int
1633 } {
1634 \amc_fp_n_digits:Nnn \amc_num_correct_fp { #1 } \amc_num_decd_int
1635 }
1636 }

```

Now extracts the required digits:

```

1637 \amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn \amc_num_digits_clist \amc_num_correct_fp
1638 \amc_num_ndigits_int \amc_num_base_int
1639 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1640 \amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn \amc_num_expo_digits_clist \amc_num_correct_expo_int
1641 \amc_num_expo_int \amc_num_base_int
1642 } {}

```

The question scoring is given to AMC (if requested by the `scoring=true` option). Note that the variable `intV` refers to the correct value, and `intX` to the value entered by the student.

```

1643 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_scoring_bool {
1644 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=haut=mz=,
1645 formula=(Vdifference <= \int_use:N \amc_num_exact_int ?
1646 \AMC@numeric@scoreexact :
1647 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_approx_int = 0 {
1648 \AMC@numeric@scorewrong
1649 } {

```

```

1650 (Vdifference <= \int_use:N\amc_num_approx_int ?
1651 \AMC@numeric@scoreapprox : \AMC@numeric@scorewrong)
1652 }
1653)]^^J}
1654 } {}
1655 \amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnn
1656 \amc_num_compute_tl \amc_num_sign_bool { digit } \amc_num_ndigits_int
1657 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1658 \amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnn
1659 \amc_num_expo_tl \amc_num_exposign_bool { expo } \amc_num_expo_int
1660 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B= set. intE = \amc_num_expo_tl]^^J}
1661 \tl_put_right:Nx \amc_num_compute_tl
1662 { * \int_use:N\amc_num_base_int ** (intE - (\int_use:N\amc_num_correct_expo_int)) }
1663 } {}
1664 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B= set.intV = \fp_to_int:N\amc_num_correct_fp ,
1665 set.intX = \amc_num_compute_tl]^^J}
1666 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_significant_bool {
1667 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=set.Vdifference="min(abs((intV)-(intX)) ,
1668 abs(\int_use:N\amc_num_base_int * (intV) - (intX)) ,
1669 abs((intV) - \int_use:N\amc_num_base_int * (intX)))"^^J}
1670 } {
1671 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[B=set.Vdifference=abs((intV)-(intX))]}^^J}
1672 }

```

Begin now with the frame around all the boxes:

```

1673 \vspace{1.5ex}\par{
1674 \fboxrule=\AMCncol@BorderWidth
1675 \fcolorbox{\AMCncol@Border}{\AMCncol@Background}{
1676 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_expovertical_bool {
1677 \hbox{\vbox{
1678 \vbox{\amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNn
1679 \amc_num_digits_clist { digit } \amc_num_decd_int \amc_num_sign_bool
1680 { \fp_compare_p:nNn \amc_num_correct_fp < 0}}
1681 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1682 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1683 \vbox{\hbox{\AMCexponent}}
1684 \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1685 \vbox{\amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNn
1686 \amc_num_expo_digits_clist { expo } { 0 } \amc_num_exposign_bool
1687 { \int_compare_p:nNn \amc_num_correct_expo_int < 0 }}
1688 } {}
1689 }}
1690 } {
1691 \amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNn
1692 \amc_num_digits_clist { digit } \amc_num_decd_int \amc_num_sign_bool
1693 { \fp_compare_p:nNn \amc_num_correct_fp < 0}
1694 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1695 \hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}\AMCexponent\hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1696 \amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNn
1697 \amc_num_expo_digits_clist { expo } { 0 } \amc_num_exposign_bool
1698 { \int_compare_p:nNn \amc_num_correct_expo_int < 0 }

```

```

1699 } {}
1700 }
1701 }
1702 }

```

And tell AMC that we finished with this question:

```

1703 \ifAMC@ensemble\else\vspace{1.5ex}\par\fi
1704 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans
1705 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[FQ]^^J}
1706 \fi\fi
1707 }
1708 }
1709
1710 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericShow \amc_numeric_show:nn
1711

```

`\AMCnumericHide` is called when the boxes are not to be drawn (in the question sheets for separate answer sheet layout), and `\AMCnumericChoices{⟨value⟩}{⟨options⟩}` is the function to be used in the LaTeX source code of the exam.

```

1712 \cs_new:Npn \amc_numeric_hide:nn #1 #2 {
1713 \keys_set:nn { amcnumeric } { #2 }
1714 \AMCncontextGoto
1715 \ifAMC@qbloc\else\vspace{1.5ex}\par\fi
1716 }
1717
1718 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericHide \amc_numeric_hide:nn
1719
1720 \ExplSyntaxOff
1721 \def\AMCnumericChoicesPlain{%
1722 \AMC@if@separate@question{\AMC@mem@category{numeric}}%
1723 \AMCformatChoices{\AMCnumericShow}{\AMCnumericHide}%
1724 }

```

The `{⟨value⟩}` argument is often given as a macro, that is to be expanded before calling `\AMCnumericChoicesPlain`, so that its value will be the same in the separate answer sheet...

```

1725 \ExplSyntaxOn
1726
1727 \cs_new:Npn \amc_numeric_choices:nn #1#2 {
1728 \AMCnumericChoicesPlain{#1}{#2}
1729 }
1730 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_numeric_choices:nn { xn }
1731 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericChoices \amc_numeric_choices:xn
1732
1733 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

### 4.13.3 Intervals

`\AMCIntervals` The command `\AMCIntervals{⟨x⟩}{⟨x0⟩}{⟨x1⟩}{⟨delta⟩}` can be used to present answers as intervals  $[x_i, x_i + \delta[$  covering  $[\langle x0 \rangle, \langle x1 \rangle[$ , such that the only interval containing  $\langle x \rangle$  is declared as `\correctchoice`, and the other as `\wrongchoice`.

For this command to work, one has to load package `fp`.

As an example,

```
\begin{question}{quarter}
 In which interval falls $\frac{1}{4}$?
 \begin{multicols}{5}
 \begin{choices}[o]
 \AMCIntervals{0.25}{0}{1}{0.1}
 \end{choices}
 \end{multicols}
\end{question}
```

produces (in correction mode):

**Question 4** In which interval falls  $\frac{1}{4}$ ?

|                                     |                                                |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [0, 0.1[   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [0.2, 0.3[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.4, 0.5[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.6, 0.7[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.8, 0.9[ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.1, 0.2[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.3, 0.4[            | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.5, 0.6[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.7, 0.8[ | <input type="checkbox"/> [0.9, 1[   |

Note that the interval formatting can be changed redefining the `\AMCIntervalFormat` command, which is originally defined as

```
1734 \def\AMCIntervalFormat#1#2{[#1,\,#2]}
```

to follow local conventions (writting  $[a, b)$  instead of  $[a, b[$  is for example a common usage).

```
1735 \ExplSyntaxOn
1736
1737 \fp_new:N \amc_interv_a
1738 \fp_new:N \amc_interv_b
1739 \cs_new:Npn \amc_intervals:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 {
1740 \fp_set:Nn \amc_interv_a { #2 }
1741 \fp_do_while:nn { \amc_interv_a < #3 } {
1742 \fp_set:Nn \amc_interv_b { \amc_interv_a + #4 }
1743 \fp_compare:nTF { \amc_interv_a <= #1 < \amc_interv_b }
1744 \correctchoice \wrongchoice
1745 {\AMCIntervalFormat{\fp_use:N \amc_interv_a}{\fp_use:N \amc_interv_b}}
1746 \fp_set:Nn \amc_interv_a \amc_interv_b
1747 }
1748 }
1749 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCIntervals \amc_intervals:nnnn
1750
1751 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

## 4.14 Open questions

`\AMCOpen` The command `\AMCOpen{<options>}{<choices>}` can be used as a replacement for the `choices` environment when asking the student to write some answer by hand. The teacher will correct and mark this answer either on the paper before scanning, or with manual data capture, thanks to the scoring boxes.

As an example,



```

\begin{question}{Linux}
 What is the first name of the person who started working on the Linux kernel?
 \AMCOpen{}\wrongchoice[w]{w}\scoring{0}\correctchoice[c]{c}\scoring{2}}
\end{question}

```

shows:

**Question 5**    What is the first name of the person who started working on the Linux kernel?

☐ w   ☐ c

The teacher will have to tick the ‘w’ box for wrong answers, and the ‘c’ box for correct answers.

Begin with the options definitions:

```

1752 \def\AMCotextGoto{}
1753 \def\AMCotextReserved{}
1754 \def\AMCocol@Background{lightgray}
1755 \def\AMCocol@BoxFrameRule{white}
1756 \def\AMCocol@FrameRule{black}
1757 \def\AMCocol@Foreground{}
1758 \def\AMCopen@answer{}
1759 \def\AMCopen@question{}
1760 \def\AMCopen@lineuptext{}
1761 \define@key{AMCOpen}{backgroundcol}{\def\AMCocol@Background{#1}}
1762 \define@key{AMCOpen}{foregroundcol}{\def\AMCocol@Foreground{#1}}
1763 \define@key{AMCOpen}{Treserved}{\def\AMCotextReserved{#1}}
1764 \define@key{AMCOpen}{question}{\AMCid@name}{\def\AMCopen@question{#1}}
1765 \define@key{AMCOpen}{answer}{\def\AMCopen@answer{#1}}
1766 \define@key{AMCOpen}{contentcommand}[AMCopen@lines]{\def\AMCopen@contentcommand{#1}}
1767 \newdimen\AMCopen@Hspace\AMCopen@Hspace=.5em
1768 \define@key{AMCOpen}{hspace}{\AMCopen@Hspace=#1}
1769 \def\AMCopen@Width{.95\linewidth}
1770 \define@key{AMCOpen}{width}{\def\AMCopen@Width{#1}}
1771 \newdimen\AMCopen@LineHeight\AMCopen@LineHeight=1cm
1772 \define@key{AMCOpen}{lineheight}{\AMCopen@LineHeight=#1}
1773 \newcount\AMCopen@Lines\AMCopen@Lines=1
1774 \define@key{AMCOpen}{lines}{\AMCopen@Lines=#1}
1775 \newdimen\AMCopen@boxmargin\AMCopen@boxmargin=3pt
1776 \define@key{AMCOpen}{boxmargin}{\AMCopen@boxmargin=#1}
1777 \newdimen\AMCopen@boxframerule\AMCopen@boxframerule=1pt
1778 \define@key{AMCOpen}{boxframerule}{\AMCopen@boxframerule=#1}
1779 \define@key{AMCOpen}{boxframerulecol}{\def\AMCocol@BoxFrameRule{#1}}
1780 \define@key{AMCOpen}{framerulecol}{\def\AMCocol@FrameRule{#1}}
1781 \newdimen\AMCopen@framerule\AMCopen@framerule=1pt
1782 \define@key{AMCOpen}{framerule}{\AMCopen@framerule=#1}
1783 \define@key{AMCOpen}{lineuptext}{\def\AMCopen@lineuptext{#1}}

```

```

1784 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{dots}[true]{}
1785 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{scan}[true]{}
1786 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{annotate}[false]{}
1787 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{lineup}[false]{}
1788 \setkeys{AMCOpen}{dots,scan,annotate,lineup,contentcommand}
1789 \newcommand\AMCOpenOpts[1]{\setkeys{AMCOpen}{#1}}

```

The command \AMCOpen is similar to \AMCnumericChoices, calling either \AMCopenShow or \AMCopenHide.

```

1790 \newcommand\AMCopen@lines{%
1791 \begin{minipage}{\AMCopen@Width}%
1792 \loop\vspace{\AMCopen@LineHeight}
1793 \hspace*{.5em}\ifAMC@correc\smash{\AMCopen@answer}\def\AMCopen@answer{}\fi%
1794 \ifKV@AMCopen@dots%
1795 \dotfill\hspace*{.5em}
1796 \fi
1797 \ifnum\AMCopen@Lines>\@ne\par\advance\AMCopen@Lines\m@ne\repeat%
1798 \end{minipage}
1799 }
1800 \newcommand\AMCopenShow[2]{
1801 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
1802 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[Q=\the\AMCid@quest]^^J}%
1803 \fi\fi%
1804 {\setkeys{AMCOpen}{#1}%
1805 \ifKV@AMCopen@lineup%
1806 \ifAMC@ensemble\else%
1807 \ifx\@empty\AMCopen@lineuptext\@empty\fi%
1808 \fi%
1809 \ifAMC@correc\smash{\AMCopen@answer}\fi%
1810 \ifx\@empty\AMCopen@lineuptext\@empty%
1811 \dotfill%
1812 \else%
1813 \AMCopen@lineuptext\hfill%
1814 \fi%
1815 \else%
1816 \hspace*{.5em}\linebreak[1]\hspace*{\fill}%
1817 \fi%
1818 {\AMCnoCompleteMulti%
1819 \def\AMCbeginAnswer{}\def\AMCendAnswer{}%
1820 \def\AMCanswer##1##2{\ifAMC@ensemble ##1\else%
1821 \ifAMC@inside@box ##1\else{\AMCboxOutsideLetter{##1}{##2}}\fi\fi%
1822 \hspace{\AMCopen@Hspace}}%
1823 \fbboxsep=\AMCopen@boxmargin%
1824 \fbboxrule=\AMCopen@boxframerule%
1825 \fcolorbox{\AMCocol@BoxFrameRule}{\AMCocol@Background}{%
1826 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCopen@question%
1827 \ifx\@empty\AMCopen@question\@empty\else\hspace{\AMCopen@Hspace}\fi%
1828 \fi%
1829 \begin{choicescustom}[o]%
1830 \ifx\AMCocol@Foreground\@empty\@empty\else%
1831 \def\AMC@boxcolor{\AMCocol@Foreground}%

```

```

1832 \fi%
1833 #2%
1834 \ifKV@AMCOpen@scan\else\AMCdontScan\fi%
1835 \ifKV@AMCOpen@annotate\else\AMCdontAnnotate\fi%
1836 \end{choicescustom}%
1837 \ifx\@empty\AMCotextReserved\@empty%
1838 \hspace{-\AMCopen@Hspace}%
1839 \else%
1840 \ifx\AMCocol@Foreground\@empty\@empty%
1841 \AMCotextReserved%
1842 \else%
1843 \textcolor{\AMCocol@Foreground}{\AMCotextReserved}%
1844 \fi%
1845 \fi%
1846 }}%
1847 \ifKV@AMCOpen@lineup\else%
1848 \par\nobreak\noindent%
1849 \hspace*{\fill}{%
1850 \fbboxrule=\AMCopen@framerule%
1851 \fcolorbox{\AMCocol@FrameRule}{white}{%
1852 \csname\AMCopen@contentcommand\endcsname
1853 }%
1854 \vspace{\AMCpostOquest}\par%
1855 \fi%
1856 }%
1857 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
1858 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[FQ]^^J}%
1859 \fi\fi%
1860 }
1861 \newcommand\AMCopenHide[2]{%
1862 \AMCotextGoto%
1863 \ifAMC@qbloc\else\vspace{1.5ex}\par\fi%
1864 }
1865 \def\AMCOpen{%
1866 \AMC@if@separate@question{\AMC@mem@category{open}}}%
1867 \AMCformatChoices{\AMCopenShow}{\AMCopenHide}%
1868 }

```

#### 4.15 Boxes with letters only

`\AMCBoxOnly` Sometimes the letters printed in the boxes (or just after them) are enough to describe the answers. In such cases, printing the boxes both on the question and on the answer sheet is not necessary. The `\AMCBoxOnly{<options>}{<choices>}` can be used as a replacement for the `choices` environment:

```

\begin{question}{arm}
 Which letter shows the \textit{arm} on the diagram?
 \AMCBoxOnly{ordered=true}{\wrongchoice[A]{}\correctchoice[B]{}%
 \wrongchoice[C]{}\wrongchoice[D]{}%
 }
\end{question}

```

```

1869 \def\AMCbotextGoto{}
1870 \def\AMCbo@help{}
1871 \define@key{AMCBoxOnly}{help}{\def\AMCbo@help{#1}}
1872 \define@boolkey{AMCBoxOnly}{ordered}[false]{}
1873 \setkeys{AMCBoxOnly}{ordered}
1874 \newcommand\AMCboOpts[1]{\setkeys{AMCBoxOnly}{#1}}
1875 \newcommand\AMCboShow[2]{%
1876 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
1877 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[Q=\the\AMCid@quest]^^J}%
1878 \fi\fi%
1879 {\setkeys{AMCBoxOnly}{#1}%
1880 \def\AMCbeginAnswer{}\def\AMCendAnswer{}%
1881 \def\AMCanswer##1##2{\hspace{\AMCformHSpace} \ifAMC@ensemble ##1\else%
1882 \ifAMC@inside@box ##1\else\AMCboxOutsideLetter{##1}{##2}}\fi\fi%
1883 }%
1884 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCbo@help\fi%
1885 \ifKV@AMCBoxOnly@ordered%
1886 \begin{choicescustom}[o]%
1887 \else%
1888 \begin{choicescustom}%
1889 \fi%
1890 #2
1891 \end{choicescustom}%
1892 }%
1893 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
1894 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[FQ]^^J}%
1895 \fi\fi%
1896 }
1897 \newcommand\AMCboHide[2]{
1898 \AMCbotextGoto%
1899 \ifAMC@qbloc\else\vspace{1.5ex}\par\fi%
1900 }
1901 \def\AMCBoxOnly{%
1902 \AMC@if@separate@question{\AMC@mem@category{box}}%
1903 \AMCformatChoices{\AMCboShow}{\AMCboHide}%
1904 }

```

## 4.16 Page formatting

### 4.16.1 Watermark

`\AMCw@termark` These commands are used to print a grey “DRAFT” under each page, so as to prevent from printing old versions of the subject.

```

1905 \DeclareFontShape{OT1}{cmr}{b}{n}{<35->cmr17}{-}
1906 \def\AMC@watertext{\AMC@loc@draft}
1907 \newcommand\AMCw@termark{%
1908 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{.5\paperwidth}%
1909 \setlength{\@tempdimc}{-.5\paperheight}%
1910 \put(\strip@pt\@tempdimb,\strip@pt\@tempdimc){%
1911 \makebox(0,0){\rotatebox{45}{\AMC@LR{

```

```

1912 \textcolor[gray]{0.8}{
1913 \fontencoding{OT1}\fontfamily{cmr}
1914 \fontseries{b}\fontshape{n}
1915 \fontsize{90pt}{120pt}
1916 \selectfont
1917 \AMC@watertext}}}}}}
1918 \newcommand\AMCw@terprint[1]{%
1919 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox to \z@{%
1920 \vbox{%
1921 \hbox to \z@{%
1922 #1\hss}}\vss}
1923 \dp\@tempboxa\z@
1924 \box\@tempboxa}

```

#### 4.16.2 Signs for scan analysis

The following code sets up all the signs to be printed on the pages so as to be able to recognize the position of the boxes on the scans. Four circles ● are printed on the corners (see \m@rqueCalage), and binary boxes show the student sheet number (see \AMCIDBoxesA), the page (see \AMCIDBoxesB) and a checking number (see \AMCIDBoxesC).

\AMC@intituleHead is the title to be printed at the beginning (used for corrected sheet, and empty on subject). \AMC@note is printed at the bottom of each page. You can change its value using \AMCsetFoot{\foot}.

```

1925 \def\AMCcercle#1#2{%
1926 {\setlength{\unitlength}{1mm}%
1927 \begin{picture}(\#1,\#1)(-#2,-#2)\thinlines\circle*{\#1}\end{picture}}}
1928 \def\m@rqueCalage{\AMCcercle{3.6}{1.8}}
1929 \def\m@rque#1{\AMC@tracebox{1}{\#1}{\m@rqueCalage}}
1930 \def\he@dtaille#1{\vbox to 1cm{\#1}}
1931 \def\he@dbas#1{\he@dtaille{\vspace*{\fill}\#1}}
1932 \def\he@dhaut#1{\he@dtaille{\#1\vspace*{\fill}}}
1933 \def\AMC@intituleHead{\AMC@loc@corrected}
1934 \def\AMC@note{}
1935 \def\AMCsetFoot#1{\def\AMC@note{\#1}}
1936 \newcommand\AMCStudentNumber{\the\AMCid@etud}
1937 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesA{\AMCbin@begin{1}\AMC@binaryBoxes[\AMC@NCBetud]{\the\AMCid@etud}}
1938 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesB{\AMCbin@begin{2}\AMC@binaryBoxes[\AMC@NCBpage]{\thepage}}
1939 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesC{\AMCbin@begin{3}\AMC@binaryBoxes[\AMC@NCBcheck]{\the\AMCid@check}}
1940 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesABC{%
1941 \hbox{\vbox{\noindent\AMCIDBoxesA\
1942 \noindent\AMCIDBoxesB\AMCIDBoxesC}}}%
1943 }
1944 \AtBeginPage{\ifAMC@pagelayout\global\advance\AMCid@check\m@ne%
1945 \ifnum\AMCid@check<1\global\AMCid@check=\AMCid@checkmax\fi%
1946 \AMC@pagepos%
1947 \ifAMC@watermark\ifAMC@correthead\else\AMCw@terprint{\AMCw@termark}%
1948 \fi\fi\fi}
1949 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageHeadOnly}{%
1950 \fancyhf{}\fancyhead[C]{\textsc{\AMC@intituleHead}}%

```

```

1951 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
1952 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
1953 }
1954 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageFull}{%
1955 \fancyhf{}%
1956 \fancyhead[L]{\AMC@LR{\he@dbas{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionHG}}}}%
1957 \fancyhead[R]{\AMC@LR{\he@dbas{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionHD}}}}%
1958 \fancyfoot[L]{\AMC@LR{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionBG}}}%
1959 \fancyfoot[R]{\AMC@LR{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionBD}}}%
1960 \fancyhead[C]{\AMC@LR{\he@dhaut{%
1961 \begin{minipage}[b]{\AMC@CBtaille}\AMCboxColor{black}%
1962 \ifAMCids@top\vbox to \AMCids@height{\texttt{+the\AMCid@etud/\thepage/\the\AMCid@check+}}\fi%
1963 \AMCIDBoxesABC
1964 \end{minipage}%
1965 \ifAMCids@side\hbox to \AMCids@width{\hspace*{\fill}%
1966 \texttt{+the\AMCid@etud/\thepage/\the\AMCid@check+}}\fi%
1967 }}}%
1968 \fancyhfoffset[EOLR]{5mm}%
1969 \fancyfoot[C]{\AMC@note}%
1970 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
1971 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
1972 }
1973 \newcommand\AMCsubjectPageTag{%
1974 \fbox{\texttt{\the\AMCid@etud:\thepage}}%
1975 }
1976 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageNoMarks}{%
1977 \fancyhf{}%
1978 \fancyhead[R]{\AMCsubjectPageTag}%
1979 \fancyfoot[C]{\AMC@note}%
1980 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
1981 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
1982 }
1983 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageEmpty}{%
1984 \fancyhf{}%
1985 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
1986 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
1987 }
1988 \AtBeginDocument{%
1989 \ifAMC@pagelayout%
1990 \ifAMC@correthead
1991 \pagestyle{AMCpageHeadOnly}
1992 \else
1993 \pagestyle{AMCpageFull}
1994 \fi
1995 \fi
1996 }

```

## 4.17 Defining a single exam copy content

`\onecopy` The command `\onecopy[ $\langle n \rangle$ ]{ $\langle code \rangle$ }` generates  $\langle n \rangle$  copies of the subject that is described in  $\langle code \rangle$ . The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code  $\langle code \rangle$  that generates a single copy can be a little long, so that the environment `examcopy` is often preferred.

```

1997 \newcommand{\onecopy}[2]{%
1998 \ifx\AMCNombreCopies\undefined\AMCnum@copies=#1%
1999 \else\AMCnum@copies=\AMCNombreCopies\fi%
2000 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[TOTAL=\the\AMCnum@copies]^^J}%
2001 \AMCid@etud=\AMCid@etudstart%
2002 \ifnum\AMCid@etud=0\AMCid@etud=\AMC@premierecopie\fi%
2003 \AMCid@etudfin=\AMCnum@copies%
2004 \advance\AMCid@etudfin\AMCid@etud\relax%
2005 \ifAMC@correthead\AMCid@etudfin=\AMC@premierecopie\fi
2006 \ifAMC@pdfform\begin{Form}\fi%
2007 \loop{%
2008 \ifAMC@calibration\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}{%
2009 \string\rngstate{\the\AMCid@etud}\the\AMC@SR}%
2010 }\fi%
2011 \AMC@zoneformulairefalse\setcounter{page}{1}\setcounter{section}{0}%
2012 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMC@automarks\pagestyle{AMCpageNoMarks}\fi\fi%
2013 \AMCnumero{1}%
2014 \ifAMC@calibration\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[ETU=\the\AMCid@etud]^^J}\fi%
2015 \AMC@keepmemoryfalse%
2016 #2%
2017 \ifAMC@keepmemory\else\AMC@mem@clear\fi%
2018 \clearpage}%
2019 \advance\AMCid@etud\@ne\ifnum\AMCid@etud<\AMCid@etudfin\repeat%
2020 \ifAMC@pdfform\end{Form}\fi%
2021 \global\AMCid@etudstart=\AMCid@etud%
2022 }
```

`\AMCaddpagesto` In some situations, one needs all question sheets to have the same number of pages. The command `\AMCaddpagesto{ $\langle n \rangle$ }` adds enough (white) pages to get at least  $\langle n \rangle$  pages in the current question sheet.

```

2023 \newcount\AMC@addpages
2024 \newcommand{\AMCaddpagesto}[1]{%
2025 \AMC@addpages=#1\advance\AMC@addpages\@ne%
2026 \clearpage%
2027 \@whilenum\thepage<\AMC@addpages\do{%
2028 \ifAMC@automarks\pagestyle{AMCpageEmpty}\fi%
2029 \hbox{} \clearpage%
2030 }%
2031 }
```

`\AMCcleardoublepage` If you want to print the subject all at one time in duplex mode, it is necessary to end each subject with an even number of pages. This can be achieved using `\AMCcleardoublepage` at the end of the copy definition. This command is also useful inserted before the separate answer sheet (if any).

```

2032 \def\AMCcleardoublepage{%
```

```

2033 \clearpage%
2034 \ifodd\thepage\else%
2035 \ifAMC@automarks\pagestyle{AMCpageEmpty}\fi%
2036 \hbox{}\clearpage%
2037 \fi%
2038 }

```

`\exemplairepair` To make some differences in the copies, checking if the student sheet number is odd, with `\exemplairepair` construct, can be useful.

```

2039 \def\exemplairepair{\ifodd\AMCid@etud}

```

`\AMClabel` Commands `\AMClabel`, `\AMCref` and `\AMCpageref` replaces L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X's `\label`, `\ref` and `\pageref` to be able to use different labels for different sheets.

```

\AMCref 2040 \newcommand\AMCstudentlabel[1]{\the\AMCid@etud-#1}
2041 \def\AMClabel#1{\expandafter\label{\AMCstudentlabel{#1}}}
2042 \def\AMCref#1{\expandafter\ref{\AMCstudentlabel{#1}}}
2043 \def\AMCpageref#1{\expandafter\pageref{\AMCstudentlabel{#1}}}

```

`\AMCqlabel` A label can be created for current question with `\AMCqlabel{<label>}`. This label can be used with `\AMCref` and `\AMCpageref`. This command is defined for backward compatibility only, since `\AMClabel` can also be used.

```

2044 \newcommand{\AMCqlabel}[1]{%
2045 \AMClabel{#1}%
2046 }

```

## 4.18 Pre-association

`\AMCassociation` Association between sheets and students can be made before the exam with the `\AMCassociation{<id>}` command.

```

2047 \newcommand{\AMCassociation}[1]{%
2048 \ifAMC@calibration\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}{%
2049 \string\association{\the\AMCid@etud}{#1}%
2050 }\fi%
2051 }

```

## 4.19 Package options

See section 3.1 for the options descriptions.

```

2052 \def\AMC@lang@code{}
2053 \DeclareOptionX{noshuffle}{\AMC@ordretrue}
2054 \DeclareOptionX{noshufflegroups}{\AMC@shuffleGfalse}
2055 \DeclareOptionX{fullgroups}{\AMC@fullGroupstrue}
2056 \DeclareOptionX{answers}{\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcttrue}
2057 \DeclareOptionX{indivanswers}{\AMC@correcttrue}
2058 \DeclareOptionX{box}{\AMC@qbloctrue}
2059 \DeclareOptionX{asbox}{\AMC@asqbloctrue}
2060 \DeclareOptionX{separateanswersheet}{\AMC@ensembletrue}
2061 \DeclareOptionX{digits}{\AMC@inside@digittrue}

```



```

2062 \DeclareOptionX{ordre}{\AMC@ordrettrue}
2063 \DeclareOptionX{correc}{\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcttrue}
2064 \DeclareOptionX{modele}{\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcfalse\AMC@ordrettrue}
2065 \DeclareOptionX{correcindiv}{\AMC@correcttrue}
2066 \DeclareOptionX{init}{\AMC@SR@time}
2067 \DeclareOptionX{bloc}{\AMC@qblocttrue}
2068 \DeclareOptionX{completemulti}{\AMC@complete@multittrue}
2069 \DeclareOptionX{insidebox}{\AMC@inside@boxtrue}
2070 \DeclareOptionX{ensemble}{\AMC@ensembletrue}
2071 \DeclareOptionX{chiffres}{\AMC@inside@digittrue}
2072 \DeclareOptionX{outsidebox}{\AMC@outside@boxtrue}
2073 \DeclareOptionX{calibration}{\AMC@calibrationtrue}
2074 \DeclareOptionX{nowatermark}{\AMC@watermarkfalse}
2075 \newcommand\AMC@catalogMode{%
2076 \AMC@catalogtrue%
2077 \AMC@watermarkfalse\AMC@corretheadtrue%
2078 \AMC@correcttrue\AMC@ordrettrue\AMC@shuffleGfalse%
2079 \AMC@fullGroupstrue%
2080 \def\AMC@intituleHead{\AMC@loc@catalog}\AMC@affichekeystrue}
2081 \DeclareOptionX{catalog}{\AMC@catalogMode}
2082 \DeclareOptionX{francais}{\def\AMC@lang@code{FR}\AMC@loc@FR}
2083 \DeclareOptionX{lang}{\def\AMC@lang@code{#1}\csname AMC@loc@#1\endcsname}
2084 \DeclareOptionX{versionA}{%
2085 \def\AMCid@checkmax{31}\def\AMC@NCBetud{9}\def\AMC@NCBpage{4}%
2086 \def\AMC@NCBcheck{5}\setlength{\AMC@CBtaille}{4cm}%
2087 \def\AMC@premierecopie{100}}
2088 \DeclareOptionX{plain}{\AMC@plaintrue}
2089 \DeclareOptionX{nopage}{\AMC@pagelayoutfalse}
2090 \DeclareOptionX{postcorrect}{\AMC@postcorrecttrue}
2091 \DeclareOptionX{automarks}{\AMC@automarkstrue}
2092 \newif\ifAMCneeds@storebox\AMCneeds@storeboxfalse
2093 \DeclareOptionX{storebox}{\AMCneeds@storeboxtrue}
2094 \DeclareOptionX{pdfform}{\AMC@pdfformtrue}
2095 \ProcessOptionsX
2096
2097 \ifAMCneeds@storebox
2098 \RequirePackage{storebox}\AtBeginDocument{{}}%
2099 \fi
2100 \ifAMC@pdfform
2101 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[VAR:project:pdfform=1]^^J}%
2102 \AMCboxStyle{shape=form}%
2103 \RequirePackage[pageanchor=false]{hyperref}%
2104 \else%
2105 \AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[VAR:project:pdfform=0]^^J}%
2106 \fi
2107 \AtBeginDocument{%
2108 \ifAMCneeds@storebox%
2109 \let\AMC@new@savebox=\newstorebox%
2110 \let\AMC@save@box=\storebox%
2111 \let\AMC@use@box=\usestorebox%

```

```

2112 \fi%
2113 \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@R}%
2114 \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@RF}%
2115 \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@}%
2116 \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@F}%
2117 \AMC@shapeprepare%
2118 }

```

## 4.20 Package Errors

`\AMC@error@explain` Error to display if `\explain` command is used outside question like environments

```

2119 \def\AMC@error@explain{\PackageError{automultiplechoice}{
2120 Command \protect\explain\space can only be used inside\MessageBreak question like environments}{Something
2121 }}

```

## 4.21 Optional features

This package tries to see if optional packages `environ` and `etex` are loadable, and load them if possible.

This behaviour can be cancelled by using `plain` option.

```

2122 \ifAMC@plain
2123 \else
2124 \IfFileExists{environ.sty}{\RequirePackage{environ}}{}
2125 \ifx\TeXversion\@undefined
2126 \else
2127 \RequirePackage{etex}
2128 \fi
2129 \fi

```

`examcopy` Then, if `environ` package is loaded and defines command `\NewEnviron`, environment `examcopy` is defined.

Environment `{examcopy}[\langle n \rangle]` does the same as command `onecopy`: it encloses  $\text{\LaTeX}$  code which makes *one* exam copy. Optional argument  $\langle n \rangle$  gives the number of desired copies – this can also be modified redefining `\AMCNombreCopies`.

```

2130 \@ifpackageloaded{environ}{%
2131 \ifx\NewEnviron\undefined\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}%
2132 {Package environ loaded but too old version:
2133 environnement examcopy/copieexamen will NOT be defined.}%
2134 \else\NewEnviron{examcopy}[1][5]{\onecopy{#1}{\BODY}}\fi}%
2135 {\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}%
2136 {Package environ not loaded: environnement
2137 examcopy/copieexamen will NOT be defined.}}

```

## 4.22 Use with recent LuaTeX versions

In recent LuaTeX versions, the commands `pdfsavepos`, `pdflastxpos` and `pdflastypos` has been renamed, stripping the `pdf` part. The following code tries to detect this situation and make the bindings between the old and new command names.

```

2138 \ExplSyntaxOn

```

```

2139
2140 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdfsavepos { } {
2141 \cs_if_exist:NTF \savepos { \cs_new_eq:NN \pdfsavepos \savepos } { }
2142 }
2143 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdflastxpos { } {
2144 \cs_if_exist:NTF \lastxpos { \cs_new_eq:NN \pdflastxpos \lastxpos } { }
2145 }
2146 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdflastypos { } {
2147 \cs_if_exist:NTF \lastypos { \cs_new_eq:NN \pdflastypos \lastypos } { }
2148 }
2149
2150 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

## 4.23 External control

Some of the package options can be controlled defining `\xxxExterne` commands. For example, the following command will format the subject document, whatever options are used in the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file:

```

\ SujetExterne \ScoringExterne \CorrigeExterne
\CorrigeIndivExterne \NoWatermarkExterne
pdflatex '\nonstopmode\def\SujetExterne{1}\def\NoWatermarkExterne{1}\input{mcq.tex}'
2151 \ifx\SujetExterne\undefined\else
2152 \message{***SUJET***^^J}
2153 \AMC@calibrationtrue\AMC@correcfalse\AMC@corretheadfalse\AMC@watermarkfalse
2154 \fi
2155 \ifx\ScoringExterne\undefined\else
2156 \message{***SCORING***^^J}
2157 \AMC@calibrationtrue\AMC@correcfalse\AMC@corretheadfalse\AMC@watermarkfalse\AMC@invisibletrue
2158 \fi
2159 \ifx\CorrigeExterne\undefined\else
2160 \message{***CORRIGE***^^J}
2161 \AMC@calibrationfalse\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcttrue\AMC@watermarkfalse
2162 \fi
2163 \ifx\CorrigeIndivExterne\undefined\else
2164 \message{***CORRIGE***^^J}
2165 \AMC@calibrationfalse\AMC@corretheadfalse\AMC@correcttrue\AMC@watermarkfalse
2166 \fi
2167 \ifx\CatalogExterne\undefined\else
2168 \message{***CATALOG***^^J}
2169 \AMC@catalogMode
2170 \fi
2171 \ifx\NoWatermarkExterne\undefined\else
2172 \AMC@watermarkfalse
2173 \fi

```

## 4.24 Page layout

The following code sets the correct page layout to have room for signs for scan analysis, and prepares watermark printing:

```

2174 \@ifpackageloaded{geometry}{\usepackage{geometry}}
2175 \ifAMC@pagelayout

```

```

2176 \ifAMC@correchead
2177 \geometry{hmargin=3cm,vmargin={1cm,1cm},includeheadfoot,headheight=1cm,footskip=1cm}
2178 \else
2179 \geometry{hmargin=3cm,headheight=2cm,headsep=.3cm,footskip=1cm,top=3.5cm,bottom=2.5cm}
2180 \fi
2181 \ifAMC@watermark
2182 \ifAMC@correchead\else
2183 \def\AMC@note{\begin{minipage}{0.65\linewidth}
2184 \AMC@LR{\textcolor{blue}{\AMC@loc@message}}
2185 \end{minipage}}
2186 }
2187 \fi
2188 \fi
2189 \fi

```

## 4.25 Initialisation

Initialisation of the check counter:

```

2190 \AMCid@check=\AMCid@checkmax\advance\AMCid@check\@ne

```

Telling outside if separate answer sheet, and boxes labelling, are requested:

```

2191 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[VAR:ensemble=1]^^J}\fi
2192 \ifAMC@inside@box\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[VAR:insidebox=1]^^J}\fi
2193 \ifAMC@outside@box\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[VAR:outsidebox=1]^^J}\fi
2194 \ifAMC@postcorrect\AMC@amclog{AUTOQCM[VAR:postcorrect=1]^^J}\fi

```

Preparing writing to .xy file :

```

2195 \ifAMC@calibration
2196 \newwrite\AMC@XYFILE%
2197 \immediate\openout\AMC@XYFILE\jobname.xy%
2198 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\version{\AMC@VERSION}}
2199 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{codedigit=squarebrackets}}
2200 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{version=\AMC@VERSION}}
2201 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{ensemble=\ifAMC@ensemble yes\else no\fi}}
2202 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{insidebox=\ifAMC@inside@box yes\else no\fi}}
2203 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{outsidebox=\ifAMC@outside@box yes\else no\fi}}
2204 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{postcorrect=\ifAMC@postcorrect yes\else no\fi}}
2205 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{lang=\AMC@lang@code}}
2206 \ifx\AMCNombreCopies\undefined%
2207 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{ncopies=default}}%
2208 \else%
2209 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{ncopies=\AMCNombreCopies}}%
2210 \fi%
2211 \fi

```

Preparing writing to .cs file :

```

2212 \ifAMC@catalog%
2213 \newwrite\AMC@CSFILE%
2214 \immediate\openout\AMC@CSFILE\jobname.cs%
2215 \fi%

```

## 4.26 French command names

For backward compatibility, a lot of commands have their french counterpart:

```
2216 \let\reponses=\choices\let\endreponses=\endchoices
2217 \let\reponseshoriz=\choiceshoriz\let\endreponseshoriz=\endchoiceshoriz
2218 \let\reponsesperso=\choicescustom\let\endreponsesperso=\endchoicescustom
2219 \let\bonne=\correctchoice
2220 \let\mauvaise=\wrongchoice
2221 \let\bareme=\scoring
2222 \let\baremeDefaultM=\scoringDefaultM
2223 \let\baremeDefaultS=\scoringDefaultS
2224 \def\exemplaire{\AMC@loc@FR\onecopy}
2225 \ifpackageloaded{environ}{%
2226 \let\copieexamen=\examcopy\let\endcopieexamen=\endexamcopy}{%
2227 \let\melangegroupe=\shufflegroup
2228 \let\restituegroupe=\insertgroup
2229 \let\alafin=\lastchoices
2230 \let\formulaire=\AMCform
2231 \let\AMCdebutFormulaire=\AMCformBegin
2232 \let\champnom=\namefield
2233 \let\choixIntervalles=\AMCIntervals
```

## 5 Outputs

In the .xy file, 1/⟨*n*⟩ means student sheet number 1 (there is only one “student sheet” for this document as we did not use \onecopy) and page number ⟨*n*⟩ inside this student sheet. Then, each instance of the \tracepos command shows *x* and *y* positions as arguments #2 and #3 (unit is sp, such that  $65536 \times 72.27$  sp is one inch). One has to take min and max of the *x*-values to determine the left and right position of the box, and min and max values of *y*-values to determine top and bottom position of the box.

### 5.1 namefield command

Lines in the .xy file from a \namefield command:

```
\tracepos{0/34:nom}{0sp}{19505360sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/34:nom}{6038827sp}{0sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/34:nom}{16026323sp}{0sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/34:nom}{0sp}{16520182sp}{square}
```

### 5.2 AMCboxedchar command

Lines in the .xy file from a \AMCboxedchar command:

```
\tracepos{0/35:test}{22597209sp}{38766033sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/35:test}{23302629sp}{38060613sp}{square}
```

### 5.3 AMCcode command

Lines in the .xy file from a \AMCcode command. Here, `code.<n>:<q>,<v>` relates to digit number  $\langle n \rangle$  from the right ( $\langle n \rangle=1$  for units,  $\langle n \rangle=2$  for tens,  $\langle n \rangle=3$  for hundreds and so on), question number  $\langle q \rangle$  (\AMCcode uses a fake question; this number can be ignored), and value  $\langle v \rangle-1$  (box number  $\langle v \rangle$  for the digit).

```
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,1}{25579605sp}{27964975sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,1}{26285025sp}{27259555sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[5]:16,1}{A}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,2}{25579605sp}{26850863sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,2}{26285025sp}{26145443sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[5]:16,2}{B}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,3}{25579605sp}{25736751sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,3}{26285025sp}{25031331sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[5]:16,3}{C}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,4}{25579605sp}{24622639sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[5]:16,4}{26285025sp}{23917219sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[5]:16,4}{D}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,1}{27244404sp}{30193199sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,1}{27949824sp}{29487779sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[4]:17,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,2}{27244404sp}{29079087sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,2}{27949824sp}{28373667sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[4]:17,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,3}{27244404sp}{27964975sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,3}{27949824sp}{27259555sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[4]:17,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,4}{27244404sp}{26850863sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,4}{27949824sp}{26145443sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[4]:17,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,5}{27244404sp}{25736751sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,5}{27949824sp}{25031331sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[4]:17,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,6}{27244404sp}{24622639sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[4]:17,6}{27949824sp}{23917219sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[4]:17,6}{5}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,1}{28736261sp}{30193199sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,1}{29441681sp}{29487779sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[3]:18,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,2}{28736261sp}{29079087sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,2}{29441681sp}{28373667sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[3]:18,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,3}{28736261sp}{27964975sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,3}{29441681sp}{27259555sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[3]:18,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,4}{28736261sp}{26850863sp}{square}
```

```

\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,4}{29441681sp}{26145443sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[3]:18,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,5}{28736261sp}{25736751sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,5}{29441681sp}{25031331sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[3]:18,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,6}{28736261sp}{24622639sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[3]:18,6}{29441681sp}{23917219sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[3]:18,6}{5}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,1}{30228118sp}{30193199sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,1}{30933538sp}{29487779sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[2]:19,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,2}{30228118sp}{29079087sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,2}{30933538sp}{28373667sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[2]:19,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,3}{30228118sp}{27964975sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,3}{30933538sp}{27259555sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[2]:19,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,4}{30228118sp}{26850863sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,4}{30933538sp}{26145443sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[2]:19,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,5}{30228118sp}{25736751sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,5}{30933538sp}{25031331sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[2]:19,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,6}{30228118sp}{24622639sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[2]:19,6}{30933538sp}{23917219sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[2]:19,6}{5}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,1}{31719975sp}{30193199sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,1}{32425395sp}{29487779sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[1]:20,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,2}{31719975sp}{29079087sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,2}{32425395sp}{28373667sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[1]:20,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,3}{31719975sp}{27964975sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,3}{32425395sp}{27259555sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[1]:20,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,4}{31719975sp}{26850863sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,4}{32425395sp}{26145443sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[1]:20,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,5}{31719975sp}{25736751sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,5}{32425395sp}{25031331sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[1]:20,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,6}{31719975sp}{24622639sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/57:case:code[1]:20,6}{32425395sp}{23917219sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/57:case:code[1]:20,6}{5}

```

# Contents

|          |                                            |           |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Introduction</b>                        | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Samples</b>                             | <b>1</b>  |
| 2.1      | Standard layout . . . . .                  | 4         |
| 2.2      | Separate answer sheet . . . . .            | 5         |
| 2.3      | Without markers . . . . .                  | 6         |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Usage</b>                               | <b>11</b> |
| 3.1      | Package options . . . . .                  | 11        |
| 3.2      | Questions and answers . . . . .            | 12        |
| 3.3      | Scoring . . . . .                          | 14        |
| 3.4      | Groups of questions . . . . .              | 14        |
| 3.5      | Students identification . . . . .          | 16        |
| 3.6      | Separate answer sheet . . . . .            | 17        |
| 3.7      | Random computation questions . . . . .     | 17        |
| 3.8      | French command names . . . . .             | 20        |
| 3.9      | Customisation . . . . .                    | 20        |
| 3.9.1    | Boxes . . . . .                            | 20        |
| 3.9.2    | Codes . . . . .                            | 22        |
| 3.9.3    | Answers . . . . .                          | 22        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Implementation</b>                      | <b>22</b> |
| 4.1      | Variables . . . . .                        | 23        |
| 4.2      | Dimensions . . . . .                       | 25        |
| 4.3      | Human readable sheet ID position . . . . . | 26        |
| 4.4      | Localisation . . . . .                     | 26        |
| 4.4.1    | English . . . . .                          | 26        |
| 4.4.2    | Dutch . . . . .                            | 27        |
| 4.4.3    | French . . . . .                           | 27        |
| 4.4.4    | German . . . . .                           | 28        |
| 4.4.5    | Italian . . . . .                          | 28        |
| 4.4.6    | Norwegian . . . . .                        | 28        |
| 4.4.7    | Portuguese . . . . .                       | 29        |
| 4.4.8    | Spanish . . . . .                          | 29        |
| 4.4.9    | Japanese . . . . .                         | 29        |
| 4.4.10   | Other languages . . . . .                  | 30        |
| 4.5      | Interaction with other packages . . . . .  | 30        |
| 4.5.1    | cleveref . . . . .                         | 30        |
| 4.6      | Random . . . . .                           | 30        |
| 4.6.1    | Random pseudo-generator . . . . .          | 30        |
| 4.6.2    | Uniform random deviates . . . . .          | 31        |
| 4.6.3    | Tokens shuffling . . . . .                 | 31        |
| 4.7      | Keys numbering . . . . .                   | 32        |
| 4.8      | Boxes . . . . .                            | 32        |
| 4.8.1    | Character logging . . . . .                | 32        |



|          |                                               |           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 4.8.2    | Position logging . . . . .                    | 32        |
| 4.8.3    | Boxes to be checked by students . . . . .     | 34        |
| 4.8.4    | Scoring zones . . . . .                       | 40        |
| 4.8.5    | Binary boxes . . . . .                        | 41        |
| 4.9      | Checking Environment . . . . .                | 42        |
| 4.10     | Handling groups of questions . . . . .        | 42        |
| 4.11     | Questions . . . . .                           | 46        |
| 4.11.1   | Managing answers . . . . .                    | 47        |
| 4.11.2   | Separate answer sheet . . . . .               | 47        |
| 4.11.3   | Formatting answers . . . . .                  | 51        |
| 4.11.4   | Score zones . . . . .                         | 52        |
| 4.11.5   | Formatting questions . . . . .                | 55        |
| 4.11.6   | Explanations . . . . .                        | 56        |
| 4.12     | Scoring . . . . .                             | 57        |
| 4.13     | Numerical data . . . . .                      | 57        |
| 4.13.1   | Codes . . . . .                               | 57        |
| 4.13.2   | Numerical questions . . . . .                 | 60        |
| 4.13.3   | Intervals . . . . .                           | 71        |
| 4.14     | Open questions . . . . .                      | 72        |
| 4.15     | Boxes with letters only . . . . .             | 75        |
| 4.16     | Page formatting . . . . .                     | 76        |
| 4.16.1   | Watermark . . . . .                           | 76        |
| 4.16.2   | Signs for scan analysis . . . . .             | 77        |
| 4.17     | Defining a single exam copy content . . . . . | 79        |
| 4.18     | Pre-association . . . . .                     | 80        |
| 4.19     | Package options . . . . .                     | 80        |
| 4.20     | Package Errors . . . . .                      | 82        |
| 4.21     | Optional features . . . . .                   | 82        |
| 4.22     | Use with recent LuaTeX versions . . . . .     | 82        |
| 4.23     | External control . . . . .                    | 83        |
| 4.24     | Page layout . . . . .                         | 83        |
| 4.25     | Initialisation . . . . .                      | 84        |
| 4.26     | French command names . . . . .                | 85        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Outputs</b>                                | <b>85</b> |
| 5.1      | <code>namefield</code> command . . . . .      | 85        |
| 5.2      | <code>AMCboxedchar</code> command . . . . .   | 85        |
| 5.3      | <code>AMCcode</code> command . . . . .        | 86        |

# Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

| Symbols                   |                            |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| \"                        | 120, 126                   |  |
| \@aucune                  | 772, 776, 777              |  |
| \@firstoftwo              | 598                        |  |
| \@ifstar                  | 936, 937                   |  |
| \@secondoftwo             | 600                        |  |
| \@skiphyperreffalse       | 1090                       |  |
| \@skiphyperreftrue        | 1086, 1090                 |  |
| \@tempboxa                | 1919, 1923, 1924           |  |
| \@tempdimb                | 1908, 1910                 |  |
| \@tempdimc                | 1909, 1910                 |  |
| \~                        | 158, 159, 164, 165         |  |
|                           |                            |  |
| \_                        | 1111                       |  |
| A                         |                            |  |
| \aa                       | 145                        |  |
| \alafin                   | 21, 2229                   |  |
| \amc                      | 799, 810, 812,             |  |
|                           | 814, 815, 817, 820, 821,   |  |
|                           | 823, 826, 827, 830–833,    |  |
|                           | 835, 837, 838, 840, 842,   |  |
|                           | 843, 845, 847, 848, 851,   |  |
|                           | 852, 854, 855, 857, 858,   |  |
|                           | 860, 861, 863, 864, 866,   |  |
|                           | 869, 870, 872, 874,        |  |
|                           | 878–881, 1149–1153,        |  |
|                           | 1155, 1162, 1165, 1170,    |  |
|                           | 1174, 1182, 1185–1187,     |  |
|                           | 1192, 1194, 1196–          |  |
|                           | 1199, 1201, 1206, 1208,    |  |
|                           | 1210, 1218, 1223–1225,     |  |
|                           | 1227, 1229, 1232–1235,     |  |
|                           | 1237, 1239, 1242, 1243,    |  |
|                           | 1245, 1246, 1248–1251,     |  |
|                           | 1271, 1272, 1277–          |  |
|                           | 1282, 1287, 1289–          |  |
|                           | 1293, 1295, 1297–          |  |
|                           | 1300, 1303, 1310–1312,     |  |
|                           | 1314, 1316, 1317, 1319,    |  |
|                           | 1321, 1326, 1327, 1329,    |  |
|                           | 1331–1333, 1335, 1363,     |  |
|                           | 1365, 1367, 1369, 1371,    |  |
|                           | 1374, 1377, 1380, 1383,    |  |
|                           | 1386, 1389, 1392, 1395,    |  |
|                           | 1398, 1407, 1409, 1413,    |  |
|                           | 1417, 1419, 1431, 1433,    |  |
|                           | 1435, 1438, 1440, 1443,    |  |
|                           | 1446, 1449, 1453, 1455,    |  |
|                           | 1457, 1464, 1466, 1469,    |  |
|                           | 1478–1481, 1483, 1485,     |  |
|                           | 1488, 1493, 1494, 1496,    |  |
|                           | 1500, 1502, 1505–          |  |
|                           | 1508, 1510–1512, 1515,     |  |
|                           | 1518, 1523, 1525, 1528,    |  |
|                           | 1532–1534, 1536, 1539,     |  |
|                           | 1544, 1550, 1557, 1558,    |  |
|                           | 1565, 1567–1569, 1571,     |  |
|                           | 1574, 1576, 1579, 1582,    |  |
|                           | 1583, 1588, 1598–          |  |
|                           | 1604, 1606, 1611, 1612,    |  |
|                           | 1615, 1616, 1619, 1620,    |  |
|                           | 1622–1626, 1628, 1629,     |  |
|                           | 1632, 1634, 1637–1641,     |  |
|                           | 1643, 1645, 1647, 1650,    |  |
|                           | 1655–1662, 1664–1666,      |  |
|                           | 1668, 1669, 1676,          |  |
|                           | 1678–1681, 1685–1687,      |  |
|                           | 1691–1694, 1696–1698,      |  |
|                           | 1710, 1712, 1718, 1727,    |  |
|                           | 1730, 1731, 1737–          |  |
|                           | 1743, 1745, 1746, 1749     |  |
| \AMC@addpages             | 2023, 2025, 2027           |  |
| \AMC@affecte              | 246, 1103                  |  |
| \AMC@amclog               | 8, 247, 558, 925,          |  |
|                           | 969, 974, 1121, 1140–      |  |
|                           | 1143, 1172, 1262, 1421,    |  |
|                           | 1442, 1444, 1448, 1450,    |  |
|                           | 1458, 1471, 1487, 1570,    |  |
|                           | 1573, 1589, 1591, 1608,    |  |
|                           | 1644, 1660, 1664, 1667,    |  |
|                           | 1671, 1705, 1802, 1858,    |  |
|                           | 1877, 1894, 2000, 2014,    |  |
|                           | 2101, 2105, 2191–2194      |  |
| \AMC@answerBox            | 444                        |  |
| \AMC@answerBox@           | 325, 452, 499,             |  |
|                           | 501, 517, 519, 574, 576    |  |
| \AMC@binaryBoxes          | 568, 1937–1939             |  |
| \AMC@box                  | 486, 971, 972, 975         |  |
| \AMC@boxcolor             | 343, 469, 1831             |  |
| \AMC@boxcolor@            | 343–345, 347,              |  |
|                           | 365, 374, 386, 390, 407    |  |
| \AMC@boxeddown            | 357, 457, 468              |  |
| \AMC@boxedheight          | 370, 384, 385,             |  |
|                           | 387, 388, 391, 392, 436,   |  |
|                           | 459, 463, 464, 476, 479    |  |
| \AMC@boxedrule            | 362, 384–386, 455, 466     |  |
| \AMC@boxedwidth           | 373, 384, 385,             |  |
|                           | 387, 388, 391, 392, 436,   |  |
|                           | 458, 463, 465, 476, 477    |  |
| \AMC@catalogMode          | 2075, 2081, 2169           |  |
| \AMC@CBtaille             | 566, 1961, 2086            |  |
| \AMC@checkedbox           | 325,                       |  |
|                           | 346, 349, 399, 401, 411,   |  |
|                           | 417, 427, 574, 971,        |  |
|                           | 1422, 1433, 1443, 1446     |  |
| \AMC@chiffres             | 1144                       |  |
| \AMC@crosschar            | 368, 471                   |  |
| \AMC@crossrule            | 390, 456, 472              |  |
| \AMC@CSFILE               | 255, 2213, 2214            |  |
| \AMC@definitnumero        | 247, 251                   |  |
| \AMC@draw@crossfalse      | 348                        |  |
| \AMC@draw@crosstrue       | 350                        |  |
| \AMC@error@explain        | 1135, 1137, <u>2119</u>    |  |
| \AMC@fillcolor@           | 346, 364, 365, 381, 386    |  |
| \AMC@fin@rep              | <u>759</u> , 944, 948, 952 |  |
| \AMC@formBox              | <u>486</u>                 |  |
| \AMC@formBox@             | <u>486</u>                 |  |
| \AMC@fullGroupsfalse      | 25                         |  |
| \AMC@fullGroupstrue       | 2055, 2079                 |  |
| \AMC@if@separate@question | 810,                       |  |

|                                 |                                        |                   |                                         |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 885, 890, 898, 904,             | \AMC@logfile . . . . .                 | 8–10              | \AMC@ovalbox@RF 399, 418, 2114          |
| 1256, 1722, 1866, 1902          | \AMC@LR . . . . .                      | <u>12</u> , 356,  | \AMC@pagepos . . . . .                  |
| \AMC@imax . . . . .             | 1911, 1956–1960, 2184                  |                   | 260, 1946                               |
| \AMC@intitleHead . . . . .      | \AMC@makeovalbox 379, 398–401          |                   | \AMC@premierecopie . . . . .            |
| . . . . .                       | \AMC@mem@add . . . . .                 | 840,              | . . . 567, 2002, 2005, 2087             |
| . . . . .                       | 886, 893, 900, 907, 1257               |                   | \AMC@prepare . . . 249, 252, 253        |
| \AMC@keepmemoryfalse . . 2015   | \AMC@mem@add@ifneeded . .              |                   | \AMC@prepare@element . . .              |
| \AMC@keepmemorytrue . . . 926   | . . . . .                              | <u>797</u> , 1117 | . . . . . 615, 623, 733                 |
| \AMC@keyBox@ . . . . .          | \AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded            |                   | \AMC@printformoutside@false             |
| . . . 515, 1173, 1424, 1427     | . . . 889, 929, 931, 933, 935          |                   | . . . . . 490                           |
| \AMC@lang@code . . . . .        | \AMC@mem@addvar . . . . .              | 845               | \AMC@printformoutside@true              |
| . . 2052, 2082, 2083, 2205      | \AMC@mem@aid . . . . .                 | 864, 899          | . . . . . 492, 493                      |
| \AMC@loc@catalog . . . . .      | \AMC@mem@answer . . . . .              |                   | \AMC@printkeyoutside@false              |
| . . . 86, 99, 111, 125, 138,    | . . 896, 953, 957, 962, 964            |                   | . . . . . 507                           |
| 150, 161, 174, 185, 2080        | \AMC@mem@category . . . . .            |                   | \AMC@printkeyoutside@true               |
| \AMC@loc@corrected . . . . .    | 858, 892, 1722, 1866, 1902             |                   | . . . . . 509, 511                      |
| . . . 85, 98, 110, 124, 137,    | \AMC@mem@clear . . . 815, 2017         |                   | \AMC@qaff 782, <u>1083</u> , 1111, 1131 |
| 149, 160, 173, 184, 1933        | \AMC@mem@next . . 835, 891, 905        |                   | \AMC@save@box . 327, 382, 2110          |
| \AMC@loc@DE . . . . .           | \AMC@mem@openQuestion . .              |                   | \AMC@setcolors@ . . . . .               |
| \AMC@loc@draft . . . . .        | . . . . . 903, 1116                    |                   | . . . . . 342, 363, 380, 405            |
| . . . 80, 93, 105, 119, 132,    | \AMC@mem@qidaffname . 852, 906         |                   | \AMC@shape@form . . . . . 439           |
| 144, 156, 168, 180, 1906        | \AMC@mem@show . . 879, 916, 925        |                   | \AMC@shape@form@base 426, 440           |
| \AMC@loc@ES . . . . .           | \AMC@mem@show@filter 880, 920          |                   | \AMC@shape@form@ticked .                |
| \AMC@loc@explain . . . 87,      | \AMC@mn@leftmargin . . . . .           |                   | . . . . . 428, 430, 433                 |
| 112, 126, 162, 186, 1135        | . . . . . 981, 989, 992, 998           |                   | \AMC@shape@none . . . . . 443           |
| \AMC@loc@FR . . 104, 2082, 2224 | \AMC@mn@rightmargin . . . .            |                   | \AMC@shape@oval . . . . . 404           |
| \AMC@loc@IT . . . . .           | . . . . . 982, 990, 993, 996           |                   | \AMC@shape@square . . . . . 361         |
| \AMC@loc@JA . . . . .           | \AMC@mn@sep . . . 980, 996, 998        |                   | \AMC@shapename . . . . .                |
| \AMC@loc@message . . . . .      | \AMC@mn@test . . . 979, 986, 995       |                   | . . 260, 268, 277, 286, 462             |
| . . . 81, 94, 106, 120, 133,    | \AMC@NCBcheck <u>562</u> , 1939, 2086  |                   | \AMC@shapename@ 260, 357, 473           |
| 145, 157, 169, 181, 2184        | \AMC@NCBetud . <u>562</u> , 1937, 2085 |                   | \AMC@shapeprepare . . . . .             |
| \AMC@loc@namesurname 91, 116    | \AMC@NCBpage . <u>562</u> , 1938, 2085 |                   | . . . . . 473, 481, 2117                |
| \AMC@loc@NL . . . . .           | \AMC@new@savebox . . . . .             |                   | \AMC@shapeprepare@form . 425            |
| \AMC@loc@NO . . . . .           | . . . 326, 2109, 2113–2116             |                   | \AMC@shapeprepare@none . 442            |
| \AMC@loc@none . . . . .         | \AMC@note . . . . .                    | 1934,             | \AMC@shapeprepare@oval . 396            |
| . . . 88, 100, 113, 127, 139,   | 1935, 1969, 1979, 2183                 |                   | \AMC@shapeprepare@square 360            |
| 151, 163, 175, 187, 772         | \AMC@numeric@scoreapprox               |                   | \AMC@shuffletoks . . . . .              |
| \AMC@loc@PT . . . . .           | . . . . . 1403, 1651                   |                   | . . . . . <u>227</u> , 685, 688, 752    |
| \AMC@loc@q . . . . .            | \AMC@numeric@scoreexact                |                   | \AMC@smashbox 330, 333–337, 340         |
| . . . 84, 97, 109, 123, 136,    | . . . . . 1401, 1646                   |                   | \AMC@smashboxheight . . . .             |
| 148, 159, 172, 183, 1093        | \AMC@numeric@scorewrong                |                   | . . . . . 331, 334–336, 339             |
| \AMC@loc@qf . . . . .           | . . . . . 1405, 1648, 1651             |                   | \AMC@smashcentered . . . . .            |
| . . . 83, 96, 108, 122, 135,    | \AMC@numerotation 246, 250, 251        |                   | . . 332, 374, 375, 407, 408             |
| 147, 158, 171, 182, 781         | \AMC@outside@sep . . 461, 467          |                   | \AMC@SR . . . 196, 198, 201–            |
| \AMC@loc@question . . . . .     | \AMC@oval@radius . . . . .             |                   | 204, 206, 208, 209, 2009                |
| . . . 89, 101, 114, 128, 140,   | . . . . . 386, 460, 477, 479           |                   | \AMC@SR@count 201, 202, 204,            |
| 152, 164, 176, 188, 194         | \AMC@ovalbox@ . 400, 414, 2115         |                   | 212, 216, 219, 222–225                  |
| \AMC@loc@questions . . . . .    | \AMC@ovalbox@F 401, 412, 2116          |                   | \AMC@SR@time . . . . . 213, 2066        |
| . . . 90, 102, 115, 129, 141,   | \AMC@ovalbox@R . . . . .               |                   | \AMC@SRadvance . 199, 206, 207          |
| 153, 165, 177, 189, 194         | . . . . . 397, 398, 420, 2113          |                   | \AMC@SRbit . . . . . 206                |
| \AMC@logchar . . . . .          |                                        |                   | \AMC@SRconst . . . 197, 201, 204        |

|                                  |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                        |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| \AMC@SRmax . . . . .             | 212, 240          | \AMC@tracebox 260, 314, 406,   | \AMC@tracebox 260, 314, 406,   | \AMCcercle . . . . .            | 1925, 1928             |
| \AMC@SRnextByte . . . . .        | 212               | 432, 550, 552, 555, 1929       | \AMC@tracechar . 300, 503, 521 | \AMCchoiceLabel . . . .         | 444, 525               |
| \AMC@SRnum . 214, 215, 217,      |                   | \AMC@tracepos . 261, 371, 377  | \AMC@traceposx . . . . .       | \AMCchoiceLabelFormat           | 358, 444               |
| 218, 222, 225, 240, 241          |                   | \AMC@traceposy . 279, 289, 291 | \AMC@unnumero . . . . .        | \AMCcleardoublepage . 17,       | 2032                   |
| \AMC@SRset . 198, 210, 211, 213  |                   | \AMC@use@box . . . . .         | 328,                           | \AMCcode . . . . .              | 1250                   |
| \AMC@SRtest . . . . .            | 207, 218          | 412, 414, 418, 420, 2111       | \AMC@VERSION . . . . .         | \AMCcodeGrid . . . . .          | 16, 1144               |
| \AMC@SRvalue . . . . .           | 209               | \AMC@watertext . . . . .       | 2198, 2200                     | \AMCcodeGridInt . . . .         | 16, 1144               |
| \AMC@stepQuestion . . . . .      |                   | \AMC@XYFILE . . . . .          | 1906, 1917                     | \AMCcodeH . . . . .             | 1251                   |
| . . . . .                        | 1083, 1102, 1128  | 263, 272,                      | \AMC@XYspecial . . . . .       | \AMCcodeHspace 1145, 1177, 1212 |                        |
| \AMC@sti 227, 235, 239, 242, 243 |                   | 281, 293, 297, 298, 302,       | . . . . .                      | \AMCcodeVspace . . . . .        |                        |
| \AMC@stil 228, 236–238, 240, 244 |                   | 311–313, 2008, 2048,           | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 1146, 1175, 1211, 1214 |
| \AMC@sz@box . . . . .            | 1002,             | 2196–2205, 2207, 2209          | \AMC@XYspecial . . . . .       | \AMCcompleteMulti . . .         | 13, 51                 |
| 1004, 1006, 1009, 1052           |                   | \AMC@XYspecial . . . . .       | . . . . .                      | \AMCcurrentenv 594, 597, 1101   |                        |
| \AMC@sz@callin . . . . .         |                   | . . . . .                      | \AMC@XYspecial . . . . .       | \AMCdebutFormulaire . 21, 2231  |                        |
| . . . . .                        | 1014, 1019, 1027, | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCdecimalPoint . . . . .      |                        |
| 1029, 1094, 1112, 1113           |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 1351, 1497, 1529       |
| \AMC@sz@callin@question 1004     |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCdefault@groupmode . .       |                        |
| \AMC@sz@callout 1013, 1018,      |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 612, 626, 627          |
| 1022, 1024, 1106, 1107           |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCdontAnnotate . . 297,       | 1835                   |
| \AMC@sz@callout@margin 1006      |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCdontScan . . . . .          | 297, 1834              |
| \AMC@sz@callout@margins 1009     |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCdum@reponses . . 752,       | 766                    |
| \AMC@sz@depth 1002, 1012, 1017   |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCemptybox . 977, 1002, 1037  |                        |
| \AMC@sz@height 1002, 1011, 1016  |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCendAnswer . . . . .         |                        |
| \AMC@sz@init@margins . . 1008    |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 952, 965, 1819, 1880   |
| \AMC@sz@width 1002, 1010, 1015   |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCexponent . 1353, 1683, 1695 |                        |
| \AMC@sza@box . 1037, 1045, 1048  |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCform . . . . .              | 17, 797, 2230          |
| \AMC@sza@callin 791, 792,        |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformAfterQuestion . .       |                        |
| 1059, 1064, 1072, 1074           |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 780, 1117              |
| \AMC@sza@callin@margin 1049      |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformAnswer . . . . .        | 779                    |
| \AMC@sza@callin@margins 1053     |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformAnswerA . . . .         | 796, 900               |
| \AMC@sza@callin@none . . 1041    |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformatChoices . . . . .     |                        |
| \AMC@sza@callin@question 1045    |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 1254, 1723, 1867, 1903 |
| \AMC@sza@callout 787, 788,       |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformBeforeQuestion . .      |                        |
| 1058, 1063, 1067, 1069           |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 779, 785               |
| \AMC@sza@callout@margin 1048     |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformBegin . . 17, 797,      | 2231                   |
| \AMC@sza@callout@margins 1052    |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformFilter . . . . .        | 918                    |
| \AMC@sza@callout@none . 1040     |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformHSpace . 54, 795,       | 1881                   |
| \AMC@sza@callout@question        |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformQuestion . . . . .      | 779                    |
| . . . . .                        | 1044              | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformQuestionA . . 783,      | 907                    |
| \AMC@sza@depth 1037, 1057, 1062  |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformQuestionN . . 782,      | 790                    |
| \AMC@sza@height . . . . .        |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformS . . . . .             | 797                    |
| . . . . .                        | 1037, 1056, 1061  | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCformVSpace . . . . .        | 54, 779                |
| \AMC@sza@init@margin . . 1047    |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCgroup@pre . . . . .         | 681, 704               |
| \AMC@sza@init@margins . 1051     |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCgrouploop@next . . . . .    |                        |
| \AMC@sza@init@none . . . 1039    |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 706, 717, 732          |
| \AMC@sza@init@question 1043      |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCgrouploop@prep . . . . .    |                        |
| \AMC@sza@width 1037, 1055, 1060  |                   | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                       | 692, 715, 730          |
| \AMC@tempenv . . . . .           | 596, 597          | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCgrouppre@cyclic . . .       | 675                    |
| \AMC@tmpXY . . . . .             | 308, 311, 313     | . . . . .                      | . . . . .                      | \AMCgrouppre@fixed . . . .      | 637                    |

|                                 |                           |                        |                           |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| \AMCgrouppre@withoutreplacement | \AMCIntervalFormat        | 1734, 1745             | \AMCocol@BoxFrameRule     | ..               |
| ..... 653                       | \AMCIntervals             | .. 17, 1734, 2233      | ..... 1755, 1779, 1825    |                  |
| \AMCgrouppre@withreplacement    | \AMClabel                 | ..... 2040, 2045       | \AMCocol@Foreground       | .....            |
| ..... 644                       | \AMCload@reponse          | .....                  | ..... 1757, 1762,         |                  |
| \AMChorizAnswerSep              | ..... 763, 765, 971, 975  |                        | 1830, 1831, 1840, 1843    |                  |
| ..... 958, 959, 963             | \AMCload@counter          | .....                  | \AMCocol@FrameRule        | .....            |
| \AMChorizBoxSep                 | ... 16, 741–744, 747,     |                        | ..... 1756, 1780, 1851    |                  |
| 960, 961, 963                   | 748, 752, 755–758, 761    |                        | \AMCOpen                  | ..... 1752       |
| \AMCid@check                    | \AMCload@reponse          | ... 746, 765           | \AMCopen@answer           | .....            |
| .. 18, 295, 1939, 1944,         | \AMClocalized             | ..... 79               | .. 1758, 1765, 1793, 1809 |                  |
| 1945, 1962, 1966, 2190          | \AMCloop@k                | .... 658, 664,         | \AMCopen@boxframerule     | ..               |
| \AMCid@checkmax                 | 668, 670, 691, 699, 708   |                        | ..... 1777, 1778, 1824    |                  |
| ... 562, 1945, 2085, 2190       | \AMCmarginNote            | 983, 1009, 1052        | \AMCopen@boxmargin        | .....            |
| \AMCid@etud                     | \AMCmem@elt@cat           | 855, 867, 871          | ..... 1775, 1776, 1823    |                  |
| 19, 257, 265, 274, 283,         | \AMCmessage               | .... 8, 1104, 1117     | \AMCopen@contentcommand   | .....            |
| 295, 297, 298, 303, 319,        | \AMCncol@Background       | 1361, 1675             | ..... 1766, 1852          |                  |
| 440, 1936, 1937, 1962,          | \AMCncol@Border           | .. 1357, 1675          | \AMCopen@framerule        | .....            |
| 1966, 1974, 2001, 2002,         | \AMCncol@BorderWidth      | ...                    | ..... 1781, 1782, 1850    |                  |
| 2004, 2009, 2014, 2019,         | ..... 1359, 1674          |                        | \AMCopen@Hspace           | ... 1767,        |
| 2021, 2039, 2040, 2049          | \AMCneeds@storeboxfalse   | 2092                   | 1768, 1822, 1827, 1838    |                  |
| \AMCid@etudfin                  | \AMCneeds@storeboxtrue    | 2093                   | \AMCopen@LineHeight       | .....            |
| .... 21, 2003–2005, 2019        | \AMCnobloc                | ..... 1098, 1161       | ..... 1771, 1772, 1792    |                  |
| \AMCid@etudstart                | \AMCnoCompleteMulti       | .....                  | \AMCopen@Lines            | 1773, 1774, 1797 |
| 20, 2001, 2021                  | ..... 13, 52, 1818        |                        | \AMCopen@lines            | ..... 1790       |
| \AMCid@name                     | \AMCNombreCopies          | .....                  | \AMCopen@lineuptext       | 1760,            |
| 53, 531, 534, 536, 540,         | .. 1998, 1999, 2206, 2209 |                        | 1783, 1807, 1810, 1813    |                  |
| 542, 849, 906, 1103,            | \AMCnoScoreZone           | .. 1082, 1158          | \AMCopen@question         | .....            |
| 1173, 1424, 1427, 1764          | \AMCnontextGoto           | .... 1342, 1714        | .. 1759, 1764, 1826, 1827 |                  |
| \AMCid@quest                    | \AMCnontextSign           | 1349, 1548, 1549       | \AMCopen@Width            | 1769, 1770, 1791 |
| .. 17, 297, 298,                | \AMCnontextVHead          | ... 1343, 1501         | \AMCopenHide              | ..... 1861, 1867 |
| 531, 534, 536, 540, 542,        | \AMCnum@copies            | .....                  | \AMCopenOpts              | ..... 1789       |
| 550, 552, 555, 848, 906,        | .... 22, 1998–2000, 2003  |                        | \AMCopenShow              | ..... 1800, 1867 |
| 1103, 1104, 1173, 1425,         | \AMCnum@questions         | .. 753, 755            | \AMCotextGoto             | .... 1752, 1862  |
| 1428, 1608, 1802, 1877          | \AMCnumeric@Hspace        | .....                  | \AMCotextReserved         | .. 1753,         |
| \AMCIDBoxesA                    | ... 1344, 1356, 1459,     |                        | 1763, 1837, 1841, 1843    |                  |
| ..... 1937, 1941                | 1461, 1497, 1516, 1695    |                        | \AMCoutsideLabelFormat    | .. 486           |
| \AMCIDBoxesABC                  | \AMCnumeric@Vspace        | .....                  | \AMCpageref               | ..... 2043       |
| ... 1940, 1963                  | ... 1345, 1355, 1441,     |                        | \AMCpostOquest            | ..... 60, 1854   |
| \AMCIDBoxesB                    | 1447, 1473, 1489, 1503,   |                        | \AMCqlabel                | ..... 2044       |
| ..... 1938, 1942                | 1537, 1549, 1682, 1684    |                        | \AMCquestionaff           | ..... 1083       |
| \AMCIDBoxesC                    | \AMCnumericChoices        | .. 18, 1254            | \AMCquestionNumberfalse   | 1159             |
| ..... 1939, 1942                | \AMCnumericChoicesPlain   | ..... 1721, 1728       | \AMCquestionNumbertrue    | .. 33            |
| \AMCids@height                  | ..... 1718, 1723          |                        | \AMCrandomseed            | ..... 210        |
| .. 64, 75, 1962                 | \AMCnumericHide           | .. 1710, 1723          | \AMCref                   | ..... 2040       |
| \AMCids@sidefalse               | \AMCnumericOpts           | ..... 1417             | \AMCrep@count             | .. 767, 769, 771 |
| ... 67, 69                      | \AMCnumericShow           | .. 1084, 2013          | \AMCrep@bloc              | ..... 941, 953   |
| \AMCids@sidetrue                | \AMCnumero                | ..... 1084, 2013       | \AMCrep@count             | ..... 531,       |
| ..... 71                        | \AMCocol@Background       | ..... 1754, 1761, 1825 | 534, 536, 540, 542, 740,  |                  |
| \AMCids@topfalse                |                           |                        | 749, 769, 771, 775, 861,  |                  |
| .... 67, 71                     |                           |                        | 899, 940, 946, 950, 968,  |                  |
| \AMCids@toptrue                 |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ..... 69                        |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCids@width                   |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ... 63, 74, 1965                |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCidsPosition                 |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ..... 61                        |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCidsVar                      |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ..... 65                        |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCidsVarN                     |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ..... 65, 66                    |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCif@env                      |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| .. 595, 1135, 1137              |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCifcategory                  |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ..... 881                       |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCinterBquest                 |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| .... 59, 1117                   |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCinterBrep                   |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ..... 54, 956                   |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCinterIquest                 |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| .... 58, 1117                   |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| \AMCinterIrep                   |                           |                        |                           |                  |
| ..... 54, 942                   |                           |                        |                           |                  |

|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 969, 972–975, 1167,<br>1171–1173, 1255, 1257,<br>1420, 1421, 1425, 1428                 | automarks (option) . . . . . 12                                                                                                                                                                          | correcindiv (option) . . . . . 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\AMCrep@fini</code> 763, 766, 770, 778                                            | <b>B</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <code>\correctchoice</code> . . . . .<br>. 14, 777, 968, 1744, 2219                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\AMCrep@init</code> 759, 943, 946, 950                                            | <code>\bareme</code> . . . . . 21, 2221                                                                                                                                                                  | <code>\CorrigeExterne</code> . . . . . 2151                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\AMCrep@itemize</code> . . . . 940, 953                                           | <code>\baremeDefautM</code> . . . . 21, 2222                                                                                                                                                             | <code>\CorrigeIndivExterne</code> . . 2151                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\AMCrep@ligne</code> . . . . . 946, 953                                           | <code>\baremeDefautS</code> . . . . 21, 2223                                                                                                                                                             | <code>\crefalias</code> . . . . . 193                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\AMCrep@o</code> . . . . . 760, 762                                               | <code>\bf</code> . . . . . 1352                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>\crefname</code> . . . . . 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\AMCrep@perso</code> . . . . . 950, 953                                           | bloc (option) . . . . . 21                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\cs</code> . . . . . 810,<br>814, 815, 817, 820, 823,<br>826, 830, 835, 837, 840,<br>842, 845, 847, 851, 852,<br>854, 857, 858, 860, 863,<br>864, 866, 869, 878–881,<br>1155, 1165, 1170, 1192,<br>1223, 1227, 1232, 1237,<br>1242, 1245, 1248–<br>1251, 1269, 1277, 1287,<br>1290, 1295, 1299, 1311,<br>1314, 1316, 1319, 1321,<br>1327, 1413, 1417, 1419,<br>1431, 1438, 1453, 1464,<br>1479, 1493, 1523, 1544,<br>1565, 1606, 1710, 1712,<br>1718, 1727, 1730, 1731,<br>1739, 1749, 2140, 2141,<br>2143, 2144, 2146, 2147 |
| <code>\AMCrep@r</code> . . . . . 764                                                    | <code>\bonne</code> . . . . . 21, 2219                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCrien@deux</code> . . . . . 746, 763                                           | <code>\bool</code> . . . . . 873, 1152,<br>1153, 1174, 1185, 1186,<br>1199, 1201, 1210, 1439,<br>1455, 1466, 1481, 1500,<br>1505, 1546, 1557, 1569,<br>1587, 1588, 1611, 1615,<br>1619, 1643, 1666, 1676 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCscoreZone</code> . . . . . 546, 977                                           | box (option) . . . . . 11                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCscoreZoneAnswerSheet</code> 977                                               | <code>\boxchar</code> . . . . . 303                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsection</code> . . . . . 928                                                  | <code>\boxput</code> . . . . . 6, 367, 406                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsectionNumbered</code> . 928, 936                                             | <b>C</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsectionStar</code> . . . . 932, 936                                           | <code>\c</code> . . . . . 878                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsetFoot</code> . . . . . 1935                                                 | calibration (option) . . . 5, 11                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsetScoreZone</code> . . . . .<br>. . . . . 1035, 1036, 1082                   | catalog (option) . . . . . 11                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet</code><br>. . . . . 1080–1082                         | <code>\CatalogExterne</code> . . . . . 2167                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCshowSignificantDigits</code><br>. . . . . 1319                                | <code>\champnom</code> . . . . . 21, 2232                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsignificantDigits</code> . 1314                                               | <code>\char</code> . . . . . 1274                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCstudentlabel</code> . 2040–2043                                               | <code>\CheckBox</code> . . . . . 433                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>D</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\AMCStudentNumber</code> . . . . 1936                                             | chiffres (option) . . . . . 21                                                                                                                                                                           | <code>\define@boolkey</code> . . . . .<br>. . . 470, 1784–1787, 1872                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\AMCsubjectPageTag</code> 1973, 1978                                              | <code>\choices</code> . . . . . 2216                                                                                                                                                                     | <code>\define@choicekey</code> . . . . .<br>. . . . 65, 462, 1020, 1065                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\AMCsubsection</code> . . . . . 928                                               | choices (environment) 13, 938                                                                                                                                                                            | digits (option) . . . . . 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\AMCsubsectionNumbered</code> .<br>. . . . . 930, 937                             | <code>\choicescustom</code> . . . . . 2218                                                                                                                                                               | <code>\ding</code> . . . . . 434                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\AMCsubsectionStar</code> . . 934, 937                                            | choicescustom (environ-<br>ment) . . . . . 13, 938                                                                                                                                                       | <code>\dontannotate</code> . . . . . 298                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\AMCsw@p</code> . . . . . 227                                                     | <code>\choiceshoriz</code> . . . . . 2217                                                                                                                                                                | <code>\dontscan</code> . . . . . 297                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\AMCsw@p@</code> . . . . . 229, 231, 233                                          | choiceshoriz (environment)<br>. . . . . 13, 938                                                                                                                                                          | <code>\dotfill</code> . . . . 322, 1795, 1811                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\AMCsz@loggedfalse</code> . . . . 546                                             | <code>\choixIntervalles</code> . . 21, 2233                                                                                                                                                              | <code>\draw</code> . . . . . 386, 390, 996, 998                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCsz@loggedtrue</code> . . . . 559                                              | <code>\cleargroup</code> . . . . . 15, 724                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\AMCtext</code> . . . . . 78                                                      | <code>\clist</code> . . . . . 1149, 1162,<br>1195, 1224, 1233, 1234,<br>1328, 1331, 1494, 1495,<br>1525, 1526, 1599, 1600                                                                                | <b>E</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\AMCtok@ik</code> . . . . . 658,<br>659, 661, 666–670,<br>690, 698, 711, 718, 734 | completemulti (option) . . . 11                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>\element</code> . . . . . 15, 603                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\AMCtok@k</code> 603, 618–620, 624, 734                                           | <code>\coordinate</code> . . . . . 985                                                                                                                                                                   | <code>\endchoices</code> . . . . . 2216                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\AMCtok@max</code> . . . . . 604                                                  | <code>\copieexamen</code> . . . . . 2226                                                                                                                                                                 | <code>\endchoicescustom</code> . . . . 2218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\AMCtok@size</code> . . . 605, 693–<br>696, 704, 712, 719, 735                    | copieexamen (environment) . 21                                                                                                                                                                           | <code>\endchoiceshoriz</code> . . . . 2217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\AMCw@termark</code> . . . . 1905, 1947                                           | <code>\copygroup</code> . . . . . 15, 724                                                                                                                                                                | <code>\endcopieexamen</code> . . . . . 2226                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\AMCw@terprint</code> . . . 1905, 1947                                            | <code>\copygroupfrom</code> . . . . . 15, 724                                                                                                                                                            | <code>\endexamcopy</code> . . . . . 2226                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>amcxyfile</code> (environment) . 307                                              | correc (option) . . . . . 21                                                                                                                                                                             | <code>\endreponses</code> . . . . . 2216                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\answer</code> . . . . . 256                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>\endreponseshoriz</code> . . . . 2217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| answers (option) . . . . . 11                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>\endreponsesperso</code> . . . . 2218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| asbox (option) . . . . . 11                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ensemble (option) . . . . . 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\association</code> . . . . . 2049                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## environments:

amcxyfile ..... 307  
 choices ..... 13, 938  
 choicescustom ... 13, 938  
 choiceshoriz .... 13, 938  
 copieexamen ..... 21  
 examcopy ..... 2130  
 question ..... 12, 1097  
 questionmult .... 12, 1097  
 questionouverte ... 1097  
 reponses ..... 21  
 reponseshoriz ..... 21  
 reponsesperso ..... 21  
 \evensidemargin .... 990, 992  
 \examcopy ..... 2226  
 examcopy (environment) . 2130  
 \exemplaire ..... 21, 2224  
 \exemplairepair ..... 2039  
 \explain ..... 1133, 2120  
 \ExplSyntaxOff .....  
 .... 883, 1253, 1341,  
 1720, 1733, 1751, 2150  
 \ExplSyntaxOn .....  
 .... 797, 1147, 1267,  
 1346, 1725, 1735, 2138  
  
**F**  
 \fancypagestyle .....  
 .. 1949, 1954, 1976, 1983  
 \fbox ..... 1974  
 \footrulewidth .....  
 .. 1952, 1971, 1981, 1986  
 \formulaire ..... 21, 2230  
 \fp .... 1281, 1289, 1291,  
 1293, 1297, 1302, 1304,  
 1306, 1310, 1317, 1322,  
 1329, 1598, 1625, 1664,  
 1680, 1693, 1737, 1738,  
 1740–1743, 1745, 1746  
 francais (option) ..... 11  
 fullgroups (option) ..... 12  
  
**G**  
 \group ..... 1273, 1285  
  
**H**  
 \he@dbas .... 1931, 1956, 1957  
 \he@dhaut ..... 1932, 1960  
 \he@dtaille ..... 1930–1932  
 \hfuzz ..... 336  
 \ht ..... 334, 978

## I

\ifAMC@affichekeys .....  
 ..... 27, 1110, 1111  
 \ifAMC@asqbloc .. 30, 780, 786  
 \ifAMC@automarks .....  
 48, 912, 2012, 2028, 2035  
 \ifAMC@calibration 34, 262,  
 271, 280, 293, 297, 298,  
 301, 969, 974, 1104,  
 1120, 1140–1143, 1172,  
 2008, 2014, 2048, 2195  
 \ifAMC@catalog . 35, 353, 2212  
 \ifAMC@correc ..... 28,  
 345, 971, 1423, 1793, 1809  
 \ifAMC@correthead .....  
 ..... 26, 1134, 1947,  
 1990, 2005, 2176, 2182  
 \ifAMC@draw@cross 329, 368, 389  
 \ifAMC@ensemble . 42, 491,  
 508, 529, 548, 800, 912,  
 915, 919, 924, 1111,  
 1260, 1607, 1703, 1704,  
 1801, 1806, 1820, 1826,  
 1857, 1876, 1881, 1884,  
 1893, 2012, 2191, 2201  
 \ifAMC@fullGroups .. 25, 694  
 \ifAMC@inside@box .....  
 ..... 40, 511, 539,  
 1821, 1882, 2192, 2202  
 \ifAMC@inside@digit . 43, 445  
 \ifAMC@invisible ... 49, 260  
 \ifAMC@keepmemory . 922, 2017  
 \ifAMC@ordre ..... 23, 760  
 \ifAMC@outside@box .....  
 . 41, 491, 509, 2193, 2203  
 \ifAMC@pagelayout .....  
 ... 46, 1944, 1989, 2175  
 \ifAMC@pdfform .....  
 50, 317, 2006, 2020, 2100  
 \ifAMC@plain ..... 36, 2122  
 \ifAMC@postcorrect .....  
 .... 47, 777, 2194, 2204  
 \ifAMC@printformoutside  
 ..... 489, 498  
 \ifAMC@printformoutside@  
 ..... 488, 495  
 \ifAMC@printkeyoutside .  
 ..... 506, 516  
 \ifAMC@printkeyoutside@  
 ..... 505, 513

\ifAMC@qbloc ..... 29,  
 1092, 1109, 1117, 1130,  
 1132, 1715, 1863, 1899  
 \ifAMC@rbloc .... 31, 941, 944  
 \ifAMC@shuffleG . 24, 685, 688  
 \ifAMC@watermark 39, 1947, 2181  
 \ifAMC@zoneformulaire ..  
 ..... 45, 493, 530, 801  
 \ifAMC@complete@multi 32, 774  
 \ifAMC@formulaire@dedans  
 ..... 44, 492,  
 533, 549, 1607, 1704,  
 1801, 1857, 1876, 1893  
 \ifAMC@side ..... 62, 1965  
 \ifAMC@top ..... 61, 1962  
 \ifAMC@needs@storebox ...  
 ..... 2092, 2097, 2108  
 \ifAMC@questionNumber 33, 1090  
 \ifAMC@sz@logged .... 546, 557  
 \ifAMC@type@multi ... 38, 774  
 \ifAMC@bonne .... 37, 776  
 \ifcase ..... 66  
 \ifcsname .... 1021, 1026,  
 1031, 1066, 1071, 1076  
 \ifdim ..... 995  
 \ifKV@AMC@BoxOnly@ordered 1885  
 \ifKV@AMC@dim@cross .....  
 ..... 349, 364, 381  
 \ifKV@AMC@Open@annotate 1835  
 \ifKV@AMC@Open@dots .... 1794  
 \ifKV@AMC@Open@lineup ...  
 ..... 1805, 1847  
 \ifKV@AMC@Open@scan .... 1834  
 indivanswers (option) .. 7, 11  
 init (option) ..... 11  
 \insertgroup ... 15, 684, 2228  
 \insertgroupfrom ... 15, 684  
 insidebox (option) ..... 11  
 \int 812, 814, 818, 824, 831,  
 870, 1151, 1162, 1196,  
 1218, 1282, 1298, 1326,  
 1329, 1331–1333, 1335,  
 1432, 1454, 1465, 1472,  
 1478, 1480, 1482, 1488,  
 1494, 1496, 1501, 1507,  
 1511, 1515, 1518, 1525,  
 1527, 1533, 1536, 1539,  
 1567, 1568, 1571, 1574,  
 1576, 1579, 1582, 1583,  
 1601, 1604, 1612, 1615,

|                                                                                                         |                                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1616, 1622, 1624, 1628,<br>1639, 1645, 1647, 1650,<br>1657, 1662, 1668, 1669,<br>1681, 1687, 1694, 1698 |                                       |  |  |
| <b>K</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \keys . . . . .                                                                                         | 1181, 1193,<br>1348, 1414, 1610, 1713 |  |  |
| <b>L</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \lastchoices . . . . .                                                                                  | 759, 2229                             |  |  |
| \lastxpos . . . . .                                                                                     | 2144                                  |  |  |
| \lastypos . . . . .                                                                                     | 2147                                  |  |  |
| \linebreak . . . . .                                                                                    | 1816                                  |  |  |
| <b>M</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \m@rque . . . . .                                                                                       | 1929, 1956–1959                       |  |  |
| \m@rqueCalage . . . . .                                                                                 | 1928, 1929                            |  |  |
| \marginpar . . . . .                                                                                    | 1006, 1048                            |  |  |
| \mauvaise . . . . .                                                                                     | 21, 2220                              |  |  |
| \melangegroupe . . . . .                                                                                | 21, 2227                              |  |  |
| \MessageBreak . . . . .                                                                                 | 2120                                  |  |  |
| \multiSymbole . . . . .                                                                                 | 1092, 1119, 1124                      |  |  |
| <b>N</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \namefield . . . . .                                                                                    | 16, 314, 2232                         |  |  |
| \namefielddots . . . . .                                                                                | 315                                   |  |  |
| \newbox . . . . .                                                                                       | 330                                   |  |  |
| \newsavebox . . . . .                                                                                   | 326                                   |  |  |
| \newstorebox . . . . .                                                                                  | 2109                                  |  |  |
| \nobreak . . . . .                                                                                      | 487, 1848                             |  |  |
| nopage (option) . . . . .                                                                               | 6, 12                                 |  |  |
| noshuffle (option) . . . . .                                                                            | 11                                    |  |  |
| noshufflegroups (option) . . . . .                                                                      | 11                                    |  |  |
| \nouveaugroupe . . . . .                                                                                | 603, 725                              |  |  |
| nowatermark (option) . . . . .                                                                          | 5, 11                                 |  |  |
| \NoWatermarkExterne . . . . .                                                                           | 2151                                  |  |  |
| <b>O</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \oddsidemargin . . . . .                                                                                | 989, 993                              |  |  |
| \onecopy . . . . .                                                                                      | 1997, 2134, 2224                      |  |  |
| options:                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| answers . . . . .                                                                                       | 11                                    |  |  |
| asbox . . . . .                                                                                         | 11                                    |  |  |
| automarks . . . . .                                                                                     | 12                                    |  |  |
| bloc . . . . .                                                                                          | 21                                    |  |  |
| box . . . . .                                                                                           | 11                                    |  |  |
| calibration . . . . .                                                                                   | 5, 11                                 |  |  |
| catalog . . . . .                                                                                       | 11                                    |  |  |
| chiffres . . . . .                                                                                      | 21                                    |  |  |
| completemulti . . . . .                                                                                 | 11                                    |  |  |
| correc . . . . .                                                                                        | 21                                    |  |  |
| correcindiv . . . . .                                                                                   | 21                                    |  |  |
| digits . . . . .                                                                                        | 11                                    |  |  |
| ensemble . . . . .                                                                                      | 21                                    |  |  |
| francais . . . . .                                                                                      | 11                                    |  |  |
| fullgroups . . . . .                                                                                    | 12                                    |  |  |
| indivanswers . . . . .                                                                                  | 7, 11                                 |  |  |
| init . . . . .                                                                                          | 11                                    |  |  |
| insidebox . . . . .                                                                                     | 11                                    |  |  |
| nopage . . . . .                                                                                        | 6, 12                                 |  |  |
| noshuffle . . . . .                                                                                     | 11                                    |  |  |
| noshufflegroups . . . . .                                                                               | 11                                    |  |  |
| nowatermark . . . . .                                                                                   | 5, 11                                 |  |  |
| ordre . . . . .                                                                                         | 21                                    |  |  |
| outsidebox . . . . .                                                                                    | 11                                    |  |  |
| pdfform . . . . .                                                                                       | 12                                    |  |  |
| plain . . . . .                                                                                         | 11                                    |  |  |
| postcorrect . . . . .                                                                                   | 12                                    |  |  |
| separateanswersheet . . . . .                                                                           | 5, 11, 17                             |  |  |
| storebox . . . . .                                                                                      | 12                                    |  |  |
| \or . . . . .                                                                                           | 68, 70                                |  |  |
| ordre (option) . . . . .                                                                                | 21                                    |  |  |
| outsidebox (option) . . . . .                                                                           | 11                                    |  |  |
| \ouverte@vs . . . . .                                                                                   | 1097                                  |  |  |
| <b>P</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \PackageError . . . . .                                                                                 | 592, 630, 701, 2119                   |  |  |
| \pageref . . . . .                                                                                      | 2043                                  |  |  |
| pdfform (option) . . . . .                                                                              | 12                                    |  |  |
| \pgfextractx . . . . .                                                                                  | 986                                   |  |  |
| \pgfpointanchor . . . . .                                                                               | 987                                   |  |  |
| \pgfpointdiff . . . . .                                                                                 | 986                                   |  |  |
| \pgfpointorigin . . . . .                                                                               | 986                                   |  |  |
| plain (option) . . . . .                                                                                | 11                                    |  |  |
| postcorrect (option) . . . . .                                                                          | 12                                    |  |  |
| \prg . . . . .                                                                                          | 799,<br>802, 804, 807, 1234, 1330     |  |  |
| <b>Q</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \question . . . . .                                                                                     | 1097                                  |  |  |
| question (environment) . . . . .                                                                        | 12, 1097                              |  |  |
| \QuestionIndicative . . . . .                                                                           | 14, 1140, 1166                        |  |  |
| questionmult (environment) . . . . .                                                                    | 12, 1097                              |  |  |
| questionouverte (environ-<br>ment) . . . . .                                                            | 1097                                  |  |  |
| <b>R</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \raisebox . . . . .                                                                                     | 1352                                  |  |  |
| \refstepcounter . . . . .                                                                               | 1090                                  |  |  |
| \reponses . . . . .                                                                                     | 2216                                  |  |  |
| reponses (environment) . . . . .                                                                        | 21                                    |  |  |
| \reponseshoriz . . . . .                                                                                | 2217                                  |  |  |
| reponseshoriz (environ-<br>ment) . . . . .                                                              | 21                                    |  |  |
| \reponsesperso . . . . .                                                                                | 2218                                  |  |  |
| reponsesperso (environ-<br>ment) . . . . .                                                              | 21                                    |  |  |
| \restituegroupe . . . . .                                                                               | 21, 2228                              |  |  |
| \rngstate . . . . .                                                                                     | 2009                                  |  |  |
| <b>S</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \savebox . . . . .                                                                                      | 327                                   |  |  |
| \savepos . . . . .                                                                                      | 2141                                  |  |  |
| \sbox . . . . .                                                                                         | 978                                   |  |  |
| \scoring . . . . .                                                                                      | 14, 1140, 2221                        |  |  |
| \scoringDefaultM . . . . .                                                                              | 14, 1140, 2222                        |  |  |
| \scoringDefaultS . . . . .                                                                              | 14, 1140, 2223                        |  |  |
| \ScoringExterne . . . . .                                                                               | 2151                                  |  |  |
| \section . . . . .                                                                                      | 929, 933                              |  |  |
| separateanswersheet (op-<br>tion) . . . . .                                                             | 5, 11, 17                             |  |  |
| \seq . . . . .                                                                                          | 1150, 1198,<br>1206, 1272, 1280–1282  |  |  |
| \setdefaultgroupmode . . . . .                                                                          | 626                                   |  |  |
| \setgroupmode . . . . .                                                                                 | 612, 626                              |  |  |
| \shuffle@it . . . . .                                                                                   | 752, 766                              |  |  |
| \shufflegroup . . . . .                                                                                 | 15, 650, 662, 684, 2227               |  |  |
| \shufflegroupslice . . . . .                                                                            | 667, 670, 687                         |  |  |
| \smash . . . . .                                                                                        | 1793, 1809                            |  |  |
| \space . . . . .                                                                                        | 2120                                  |  |  |
| \storebox . . . . .                                                                                     | 2110                                  |  |  |
| storebox (option) . . . . .                                                                             | 12                                    |  |  |
| \str . . . . .                                                                                          | 867                                   |  |  |
| \strut . . . . .                                                                                        | 996, 998                              |  |  |
| \SujetExterne . . . . .                                                                                 | 2151                                  |  |  |
| <b>T</b>                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |
| \tex . . . . .                                                                                          | 1275                                  |  |  |
| \textasciicircum . . . . .                                                                              | 1354                                  |  |  |
| \TextField . . . . .                                                                                    | 319                                   |  |  |
| \textit . . . . .                                                                                       | 87, 112, 126, 162, 186                |  |  |
| \textsc . . . . .                                                                                       | 1950                                  |  |  |
| \textsf . . . . .                                                                                       | 471                                   |  |  |
| \times . . . . .                                                                                        | 1354                                  |  |  |



|                               |                             |                                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \tl ... 832, 833, 838, 843,   | 941, 946, 950, 971, 975     | \vrule ..... 1553                 |
| 872, 874, 1269, 1271,         | \useasboundingbox ..... 384 | \vtop ..... 1201                  |
| 1278, 1279, 1566, 1577,       | \usebox ..... 328           |                                   |
| 1578, 1581, 1585, 1586,       | \usestorebox ..... 2111     | <b>W</b>                          |
| 1593, 1602, 1603, 1661        |                             | \wd ..... 336, 337, 978           |
| \tracepos ..... 264, 273, 282 | <b>V</b>                    | \with .. 2199–2205, 2207, 2209    |
| <b>U</b>                      | \version ..... 2198         | \wrongchoice ..... 14,            |
| \une@rep ..... 940,           | \vfuzz ..... 336            | 776, 777, <u>968</u> , 1744, 2220 |